

Amendment Sheet to the  
Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan (Medicare-Medicaid Plan)  
2017  
Evidence of Coverage/Member Handbook

November 2017

*Dear Member,*

**This is important information on changes in your Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan coverage.**

We previously sent you the Evidence of Coverage (EOC)/Member Handbook that provides information about your coverage as an enrollee in our plan. This update to the EOC/Member Handbook reflects a change in Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan’s benefits. Below you will find updated information describing the change. **Please keep this information for your reference.**

**Changes to your EOC/Member Handbook**

<b>Where you can find the information in your 2017 EOC/Member Handbook</b>	<b>Original Information</b>	<b>Updated Information</b>	<b>What does this mean for you?</b>
<p>In Chapter 4, on page 85, under Section D, “The Benefits Chart”, the Non-medical transportation benefit is listed as:</p>	<p>This benefit allows for transportation to medical services by passenger car, taxi, or other forms of public/private transportation.</p> <p>You will have access to unlimited one-way trips per year.</p>	<p>This benefit allows for transportation to medical services by passenger car, taxi, or other forms of public/private transportation if you confirm that other resources are not available.</p> <p>You will have unlimited round-trip access. Depending on the service, prior authorization may be required.</p>	<p>This change adds clarity to the current transportation benefits. Additionally, some services may require a prior authorization.</p>

<p>In Chapter 4, on page 100, under Section E, “Benefits covered outside of Health Net Cal MediConnect”, the Medi-Cal Dental Program benefit is listed as:</p>	<p>Dental benefits are available in Denti-Cal fee-for-service. For more information, or if you need help finding a dentist who accepts Denti-Cal, please contact the Denti-Cal Beneficiary Customer Service line at 1-800-322-6384 (TTY users call 1-800-735-2922). The call is free. Medi-Cal dental program representatives are available to assist you from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. You can also visit the Denti-Cal website at <a href="http://www.denti-cal.ca.gov">http://www.denti-cal.ca.gov</a> for more information.</p> <p>In addition to Denti-Cal fee-for-service, you may get dental benefits through a dental managed care plan. Dental managed care plans are available in Los Angeles County. If you want more information about dental plans, need assistance identifying your dental plan, or want to change dental plans, please contact Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272 (TTY users call 1-</p>	<p>Dental benefits are available in the fee-for-service delivery system, known as Denti-Cal. For more information, or if you need help finding a dentist who accepts Denti-Cal, please contact the Denti-Cal Beneficiary Customer Service line at 1-800-322-6384 (TTY users call 1-800-735-2922). The call is free. Medi-Cal dental program representatives are available to assist you from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. You can also visit the Denti-Cal website at <a href="http://www.denti-cal.ca.gov">http://www.denti-cal.ca.gov</a> for more information.</p> <p>If you live in Sacramento or Los Angeles counties, dental benefits are also available through a dental managed care plan. If you want more information about dental plans, need assistance identifying your dental plan, or want to change dental plans, please contact Health Care Options at 1-800-430-4263 (TDD users call 1-800-430-7077), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The call is free.</p>	<p>This change adds clarity to the Denti-cal fee-for-service delivery system. The change also notifies members that dental benefits are also available through a dental managed care plan for members who live in Sacramento or Los Angeles counties.</p>
--	--	---	---

	800-430-7077), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The call is free.		
--	--	--	--

You are not required to take any action in response to this document, but we recommend you keep this information for future reference. If you have any questions please call us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. After hours, on weekends and on holidays, you can leave a message. Your call will be returned within the next business day. The call is free.

Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. is a health plan that contracts with both Medicare and Medi-Cal to provide benefits of both programs to enrollees.

You can get this information for free in other languages. Call 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free.

بإمكانك الحصول على هذه المعلومات مجاناً بلغات أخرى. الرجاء الاتصال على 1-855-464-3571 (الهاتف النصي (TTY: 711)، وذلك من الإثنين إلى الجمعة، من 8:00 صباحاً حتى 8:00 مساءً. هذه المكالمات مجانية.

Դուք կարող եք անվճար ստանալ այս տեղեկությունն այլ լեզուներով: Չանգահարեք 1-855-464-3571 (TTY 711) հեռախոսահամարով, երկուշաբթիից ուրբաթ օրերին, ժամը 8:00 a.m.-ից 8:00 p.m.-ը: Չանգն անվճար է:

អ្នកអាចទទួលបានព័ត៌មានដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃក្នុងភាសាផ្សេងទៀតនេះ។ ហៅទូរស័ព្ទ 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) ថ្ងៃចន្ទដល់ថ្ងៃសុក្រវេលាម៉ោង 8:00 ព្រឹកដល់ម៉ោង 8:00 ល្ងាចហៅទូរស័ព្ទនេះគឺឥតគិតថ្លៃ។

您可免費獲得本資訊的其他語言版本。請致電 1-855-464-3571（聽障專線：711），服務時間為週一至週五上午 8:00 至晚上 8:00。上述電話均為免費。

این اطلاعات را میتوانید بطور مجانی به زبانهای دیگر دریافت کنید. به شماره 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) مابین دوشنبه تا جمعه، مابین ساعات 8:00 صبح تا 8:00 عصر تلفن کنید. این تلفن رایگان است.

본 정보를 무료로 다른 언어로 받을 수 있습니다. 주중(월-금) 오전 8:00시에서 오후 8:00시 사이에 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오. 통화는 무료입니다

Эти сведения вы можете бесплатно получить в переводе на другие языки. Позвоните по телефону 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), линия работает с понедельника по пятницу с 8:00 до 20:00. Звонки бесплатные.

Puede obtener esta información en otros idiomas en forma gratuita. Llame al 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), de lunes a viernes, de 8:00 a. m. a 8:00 p. m. La llamada es gratuita.

Maaari ninyong makuha nang libre ang impormasyong ito sa iba pang mga wika. Tumawag sa 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Lunes hanggang Biyernes, 8:00 a.m. hanggang 8:00 p.m. Libre ang tawag.

Quý vị có thể nhận thông tin này miễn phí bằng các ngôn ngữ khác. Xin gọi 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), thứ Hai đến thứ Sáu, 8:00 giờ sáng đến 8:00 giờ tối. Cuộc gọi miễn phí.

Health Net Cal MediConnect complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Health Net Cal MediConnect does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

## Health Net Cal MediConnect:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Health Net Cal MediConnect's Customer Contact Center at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m Monday through Friday. After hours, on weekends and on holidays, you can leave a message. Your call will be returned within the next business day. The call is free.

If you believe that Health Net Cal MediConnect has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex,

you can file a grievance by calling the number above and telling them you need help filing a grievance; Health Net Cal MediConnect's Customer Contact Center is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf> or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, (TDD: 1-800-537-7697).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>

Correction Sheet to the  
Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan (Medicare-Medicaid Plan)  
2017  
Evidence of Coverage (EOC)/Member Handbook

September 2017

*Dear Member,*

**This is important information about changes in your Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan coverage.**

We previously sent you the Evidence of Coverage (EOC)/Member Handbook that provides information about your coverage as an enrollee in our plan. This update to the EOC/Member Handbook reflects a correction in Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan’s appeals and grievance process. Below you will find updated information describing the correction. **Please keep this information for your reference.**

**Changes to your EOC/Member Handbook**

<b>Where you can find the change in your 2017 EOC/Member Handbook</b>	<b>Original Information</b>	<b>Corrected Information</b>	<b>What does this mean for you?</b>
In Chapter 9, throughout the handbook	State Fair Hearing	State Hearing	This change means there has been a correction to the name. State Fair Hearings are now known as State Hearings. You will find this update throughout Chapter 9.
In Chapter 9 on page 181, under Section 5.3, Level 1 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs)	In most cases, you must start your appeal at Level 1. <b>However, you are not required to start your appeal at Level 1 for Medi-Cal services.</b> If you do not want to first appeal to the plan for a Medi-Cal service, you can ask	In most cases, you must start your appeal at Level 1. If you do not want to first appeal to the plan for a Medi-Cal service, in special cases you can ask for an Independent Medical Review.	This change means that you are required to start your appeal at Level 1 for Medi-Cal. If you do not want to appeal with the plan first for Medi-Cal, you may be able to only ask for an Independent Medical review.

	for a State Fair Hearing or, in special cases, an Independent Medical Review.		
In Chapter 9 on page 183, under Section 5.3, Level 1 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs)	<p><b>How much time do I have to make an appeal?</b></p> <p>You must ask for an appeal within <b>90 calendar days</b> from the date on the letter we sent to tell you our decision.</p>	<p><b>How much time do I have to make an appeal?</b></p> <p>You must ask for an appeal within <b>60 calendar days</b> from the date on the letter we sent to tell you our decision.</p>	This change means that you can ask for an appeal within 60 calendar days.
In Chapter 9 on page 188, under Section 5.4, Level 2 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs)	<p><b>2) State Fair Hearing</b></p> <p>You can ask for a State Fair Hearing at any time for Medi-Cal covered services and items (including IHSS). If your doctor or other provider asks for a service or item that we will not approve, or we will not continue to pay for a service or item you already have, you have the right to ask for a State Fair Hearing.</p> <p>In most cases <b>you have 90 days to ask for a State Fair Hearing</b> after the “Your Hearing Rights” notice is mailed to you.</p>	<p><b>2) State Hearing</b></p> <p>You can ask for a State Hearing for Medi-Cal covered services and items (including IHSS). If your doctor or other provider asks for a service or item that we will not approve, or we will not continue to pay for a service or item you already have, and we said no to your Level 1 appeal, you have the right to ask for a State Hearing.</p> <p>In most cases <b>you have 120 days to ask for a State Hearing</b> after the “Your Hearing Rights” notice is mailed to you.</p>	This change means that if we said no to your Level 1 appeal, you have the right to ask for a State Hearing. Also, in most cases, you also have 120 days to ask <b>for a State Hearing</b> after the “Your Hearing Rights” notice is mailed to you.
In Chapter 9 on page 189, under Section 5.4, Level 2 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs)	If your problem is about a service or item covered by Medi-Cal and you ask for a State Fair Hearing, your Medi-Cal benefits for that service	If your problem is about a service or item covered by Medi-Cal and you ask for a State Hearing, your Medi-Cal benefits for that service or item can	This change means that you can ask for a hearing within 10 days of the mailing date of our Level 1 appeal decision telling you that

	<p>or item can continue until a hearing decision is made. You must ask for a hearing <b>on or before the later of the following</b> in order to continue your benefits</p> <p>Within 10 days of the mailing date of our notice of action; or</p> <p>The intended effective date of the action.</p>	<p>continue until a hearing decision is made. You must ask for a hearing <b>on or before the later of the following</b> in order to continue your benefits</p> <p>Within 10 days of the mailing date of our Level 1 appeal decision telling you that our previous decision has been upheld; or</p> <p>The intended effective date of the action.</p>	<p>our previous decision has been upheld or the intended effective date of the action.</p>
<p>In Chapter 9 on page 221, under Section 10.1, Internal Complaints</p>	<p>To make an internal complaint, call Member Services at 1-855-464-3572 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Complaints related to Medicare Part D must be made <b>within 60 calendar days</b> after you had the problem you want to complain about. All other types of complaints must be made <b>within 180 calendar days</b> after you had the problem you want to complain about.</p>	<p>To make an internal complaint, call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. You can make the complaint at any time unless it is about a Part D drug. If the complaint is about a Part D drug, you must file it <b>within 60 calendar days</b> after you had the problem you want to complain about.</p>	<p>This change means that the timeframe for making complaints has changed from 180 calendar days after you had the problem to any time. If the complaint is about a Part D drug, you must file it within 60 calendar days after you had the problem you would like to complain about.</p>

You are not required to take any action in response to this document, but **we recommend you keep this information for future reference**. If you have any questions, please call us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.. Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. is a health plan that contracts with both Medicare and Medi-Cal to provide benefits of both programs to enrollees.

You can get this information for free in other languages. Call 1-855-464-3571. (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free.

بإمكانك الحصول على هذه المعلومات مجاناً بلغات أخرى. الرجاء الاتصال على 1-855-464-3571 (الهاتف النصي (TTY: 711)، وذلك من الإثنين إلى الجمعة، من 8:00 صباحاً حتى 8:00 مساءً. هذه المكالمات مجانية.

Դուք կարող եք անվճար ստանալ այս տեղեկությունն այլ լեզուներով: Ձանգահարեք

1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) հեռախոսահամարով, երկուշաբթիից ուրբաթ օրերին, ժամը 8:00 a.m.-ից 8:00 p.m.-ը: Չանգն անվճար է:

អ្នកអាចទទួលបានព័ត៌មានដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃក្នុងភាសាផ្សេងទៀតនេះ។ ហៅទូរស័ព្ទ 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) ថ្ងៃចន្ទដល់ថ្ងៃសុក្រវេលាម៉ោង 8:00 ព្រឹកដល់ម៉ោង 8:00 ល្ងាចហៅទូរស័ព្ទនេះគឺឥតគិតថ្លៃ។

您可免費獲得本資訊的其他語言版本。請致電 1-855-464-3571（聽障專線：711），服務時間為週一至週五上午 8:00 至晚上 8:00。上述電話均為免費。

این اطلاعات را میتوانید بطور مجانی به زبانهای دیگر دریافت کنید. به شماره 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) مابین دوشنبه تا جمعه، مابین ساعات 8:00 صبح تا 8:00 عصر تلفن کنید. این تلفن رایگان است.

본 정보를 무료로 다른 언어로 받을 수 있습니다. 주중(월-금) 오전 8:00 시에서 오후 8:00 시 사이에 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오. 통화는 무료입니다

Эти сведения вы можете бесплатно получить в переводе на другие языки. Позвоните по телефону 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), линия работает с понедельника по пятницу с 8:00 до 20:00. Звонки бесплатные.

Puede obtener esta información en otros idiomas en forma gratuita. Llame al 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), de lunes a viernes, de 8:00 a. m. a 8:00 p. m. La llamada es gratuita.

*Maaari ninyong makuha nang libre ang impormasyong ito sa iba pang mga wika. Tumawag sa 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Lunes hanggang Biyernes, 8:00 a.m. hanggang 8:00 p.m. Libre ang tawag.*

Quý vị có thể nhận thông tin này miễn phí bằng các ngôn ngữ khác. Xin gọi 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), thứ Hai đến thứ Sáu, 8:00 giờ sáng đến 8:00 giờ tối. Cuộc gọi miễn phí

Health Net Cal MediConnect complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Health Net Cal MediConnect does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

Health Net Cal MediConnect:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, accessible electronic formats, other formats).

- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Health Net Cal MediConnect 's Customer Contact Center at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

If you believe that Health Net Cal MediConnect has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex, you can file a grievance by calling the number above and telling them you need help filing a grievance; Health Net Cal MediConnect 's Customer Contact Center is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf> or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, (TDD: 1-800-537-7697).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>

# Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan (Medicare-Medicaid Plan)

## Member Handbook

January 1, 2017 – December 31, 2017

### Your Health and Drug Coverage under Health Net Cal MediConnect

This handbook tells you about your coverage under Health Net Cal MediConnect through December 31, 2017. It explains health care services, behavioral health (mental health and substance use disorder) services, prescription drug coverage, and long-term services and supports. Long-term services and supports help you stay at home instead of going to a nursing home or hospital. Long-term services and supports consist of Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS), In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS), Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP), and Nursing Facilities (NF).

**This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

This Cal MediConnect plan is offered by Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. When this *Member Handbook* says “we,” “us,” or “our,” it means Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. When it says “the plan” or “our plan,” it means Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan (Medicare-Medicaid Plan).

You can get this information for free in other languages. Call 1-855-464-3571. (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free.

بإمكانك الحصول على هذه المعلومات مجاناً بلغات أخرى. الرجاء الاتصال على 1-855-464-3571 (الهاتف النصي (TTY: 711)، وذلك من الإثنين إلى الجمعة، من 8:00 صباحاً حتى 8:00 مساءً. هذه المكالمات مجانية.

Դուք կարող եք անվճար ստանալ այս տեղեկությունն այլ լեզուներով: Ձանգահարեք 1-855-464-3571 (TTY՝ 711) հեռախոսահամարով, երկուշաբթիից ուրբաթ օրերին, ժամը 8:00 a.m.-ից 8:00 p.m.-ը: Ձանգն անվճար է:

អ្នកអាចទទួលបានព័ត៌មានដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃក្នុងភាសាផ្សេងទៀតនេះ។ ហៅទូរស័ព្ទ 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) ថ្ងៃចន្ទដល់ថ្ងៃសុក្រវេលាម៉ោង 8:00 ព្រឹកដល់ម៉ោង 8:00 ល្ងាចហៅទូរស័ព្ទនេះគឺឥតគិតថ្លៃ។

527860  
EOC012333EO00  
H3237-001

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



您可免費獲得本資訊的其他語言版本。請致電 1-855-464-3571 (聽障專線：711)，服務時間為週一至週五上午 8:00 至晚上 8:00。上述電話均為免費。

این اطلاعات را می‌توانید بطور مجانی به زبانهای دیگر دریافت کنید. به شماره 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) مابین دوشنبه تا جمعه، مابین ساعات 8:00 صبح تا 8:00 عصر تلفن کنید. این تلفن رایگان است.

본 정보를 무료로 다른 언어로 받을 수 있습니다. 주중(월-금) 오전 8:00시에서 오후 8:00시 사이에 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오. 통화는 무료입니다

Эти сведения вы можете бесплатно получить в переводе на другие языки. Позвоните по телефону 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), линия работает с понедельника по пятницу с 8:00 до 20:00. Звонки бесплатные.

Puede obtener esta información en otros idiomas en forma gratuita. Llame al 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), de lunes a viernes, de 8:00 a. m. a 8:00 p. m. La llamada es gratuita.

Maaari ninyong makuha nang libre ang impormasyong ito sa iba pang mga wika. Tumawag sa 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Lunes hanggang Biyernes, 8:00 a.m. hanggang 8:00 p.m. Libre ang tawag.

Quý vị có thể nhận thông tin này miễn phí bằng các ngôn ngữ khác. Xin gọi 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), thứ Hai đến thứ Sáu, 8:00 giờ sáng đến 8:00 giờ tối. Cuộc gọi miễn phí.

You can get this information for free in other formats, such as large print, braille, and/or audio. Call 1-855-464-3571. (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free.

*If you would like Health Net Cal MediConnect to send you member materials on an ongoing basis in other formats, such as braille or large print, or in a language other than English, please contact Member Services. Tell Member Services that you would like to place a standing request to get your material in another format or language.*

## Disclaimers

Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. is a health plan that contracts with both Medicare and Medi-Cal to provide benefits of both programs to enrollees.

Limitations, copays, and restrictions may apply. For more information, call Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services or read the Health Net Cal MediConnect *Member Handbook*.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



This means that you may have to pay for some services and that you need to follow certain rules to have Health Net Cal MediConnect pay for your services.

The List of Covered Drugs and/or pharmacy and provider networks may change throughout the year. We will send you a notice before we make a change that affects you.

Benefits and/or copays may change on January 1 of each year.

Copays for prescription drugs may vary based on the level of Extra Help you get. Please contact the plan for more details.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



# Chapter 1: Getting started as a member

---

## Table of Contents

- A. Welcome to Health Net Cal MediConnect..... 5
- B. What are Medicare and Medi-Cal?..... 6
  - Medicare ..... 6
  - Medi-Cal ..... 6
- C. What are the advantages of this plan?..... 6
- D. What is Health Net Cal MediConnect’s service area?..... 7
- E. What makes you eligible to be a plan member? ..... 8
- F. What to expect when you first join a health plan ..... 8
- G. What is a Care Team and Care Plan? ..... 9
  - Care Team ..... 9
  - Care Plan ..... 10
- H. Does Health Net Cal MediConnect have a monthly plan premium? ..... 10
- I. About the Member Handbook ..... 10
- J. What other information will you get from us? ..... 11
  - Your Health Net Cal MediConnect Member ID card ..... 11
  - Provider and Pharmacy Directory ..... 12
  - List of Covered Drugs..... 13
  - The Explanation of Benefits ..... 13
- K. How can you keep your membership record up to date?..... 14
  - Do we keep your personal health information private? ..... 14

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## A. Welcome to Health Net Cal MediConnect

Health Net Cal MediConnect is a Cal MediConnect plan. A Cal MediConnect plan is an organization made up of doctors, hospitals, pharmacies, providers of long-term services and supports, behavioral health providers, and other providers. It also has care coordinators and care teams to help you manage all your providers and services. They all work together to provide the care you need.

Health Net Cal MediConnect was approved by California and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to provide you services as part of Cal MediConnect.

Cal MediConnect is a demonstration program jointly monitored by California and the federal government to provide better care for people who have both Medicare and Medi-Cal. Under this demonstration, the state and federal government want to test new ways to improve how you get your Medicare and Medi-Cal services.

### Experience you can count on

You've enrolled in a health plan you can count on.

Health Net helps more than a million people on Medicare and Medi-Cal get the services they need. We do this by offering better access to your Medicare and Medi-Cal benefits and services, plus a whole lot more:

- We pride ourselves on providing excellent customer service; this is accomplished by providing focused, positive, personalized attention to you as our member. Our trained Member Services staff will not keep you waiting and can support multiple languages without the use of interpreter services. We will provide you with a "concierge" level of service in helping you navigate through your benefits as we would our own family, this will quickly get the answers you need to access care.
- We've been building high-quality networks of doctors for nearly 25 years. The doctors and specialists in our Cal MediConnect network work together in Medical Groups to make sure you get the care you need, when you need it.
- Your community is our community – We're a Southern California company, so our employees live where you live. We support our local communities with:
  - Health screenings at local health events and community centers
  - No-cost health education classes

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## B. What are Medicare and Medi-Cal?

### Medicare

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for:

- People 65 years of age or older,
- Some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and
- People with end-stage renal disease (kidney failure).

### Medi-Cal

Medi-Cal is the name of California's Medicaid program. Medi-Cal is run by the state and is paid for by the state and the federal government. Medi-Cal helps people with limited incomes and resources pay for Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS) and medical costs. It covers extra services and drugs not covered by Medicare.

Medicare and California approved Health Net Cal MediConnect. You can get Medicare and Medi-Cal services through our plan as long as:

- We choose to offer the plan, and
- Medicare and California allow us to continue to offer this plan.

Even if our plan stops operating in the future, your eligibility for Medicare and Medi-Cal services would not be affected.

---

## C. What are the advantages of this plan?

You will now get all your covered Medicare and Medi-Cal services from Health Net Cal MediConnect, including prescription drugs. You will not pay extra to join this health plan.

Health Net Cal MediConnect will help make your Medicare and Medi-Cal benefits work better together and work better for you. Some of the advantages include:

- You will have a care team that you help put together. Your care team may include yourself, your caregiver, doctors, nurses, counselors, or other health professionals.
- You will have access to a care coordinator. This is a person who works with you, with Health Net Cal MediConnect, and with your care team to help make a care plan.
- You will be able to direct your own care with help from your care team and care coordinator.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- The care team and care coordinator will work with you to come up with a care plan specifically designed to meet your health needs. The care team will help coordinate the services you need. This means, for example:
  - » Your care team will make sure your doctors know about all the medicines you take so they can make sure you are taking the right medicines, and so your doctors can reduce any side effects you may have from the medicines.
  - » Your care team will make sure your test results are shared with all your doctors and other providers, as appropriate.

---

## D. What is Health Net Cal MediConnect's service area?

Our service area includes this county in California: Los Angeles with the exception of the following zip code: 90704.

Only people who live in our service area can join Health Net Cal MediConnect.

If you move outside of our service area, you cannot stay in this plan. You will need to contact your local county eligibility worker:

<b>CALL</b>	<p><u>Local Toll-Free:</u> 1-877-597-4777</p> <p>This call is free.</p> <p>Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except holidays</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p><u>Local Toll-Free:</u> 1-800-660-4026</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<p><a href="http://dpss.lacounty.gov/dpss/health/default.cfm">http://dpss.lacounty.gov/dpss/health/default.cfm</a></p>

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## E. What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

You are eligible for our plan as long as you:

- Live in our service area, and
- Are age 21 and older at the time of enrollment, and
- Have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B, and
- Are currently eligible for Medi-Cal and receiving full Medi-Cal benefits, including:
  - Individuals enrolled in the Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP).
  - Individuals who meet the share of cost provisions described below:
    - Nursing facility residents with a share of cost,
    - MSSP enrollees with a share of cost, and
    - IHSS recipients who met their share of cost on the first day of the month in the fifth and fourth months prior to their effective passive enrollment date for the Demonstration.
- Are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States.

There may be additional eligibility rules in your county. Call Member Services for more information.

---

## F. What to expect when you first join a health plan

When you first join the plan, you will get a health risk assessment (HRA) between 45 and 90 days depending on your health status (i.e. high or low risk).

We are required to complete an HRA for you. This HRA is the basis for developing your Individual Care Plan (ICP). The HRA will include questions to identify your medical, LTSS, and behavioral health and functional needs.

We will reach out to you to complete the HRA. The HRA can be completed by an in-person visit, telephone call, or mail.

We will send you more information regarding this HRA.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**If Health Net Cal MediConnect is new for you**, you can keep seeing the doctors you go to now for a certain amount of time. You can keep your current providers and service authorizations at the time you enroll for up to 12 months if all of the following conditions are met:

- You, your representative, or your provider makes a direct request to us to continue to see your current provider.
- We can establish that you had an existing relationship with a primary or specialty care provider, with some exceptions. When we say *existing relationship*, it means that you saw an out-of-network provider at least once for a non-emergency visit during the 12 months before the date of your initial enrollment in Health Net Cal MediConnect.
  - We will determine an existing relationship by reviewing your health information available to us or information you give us.
  - We have 30 days to respond to your request. You may also ask us to make a faster decision and we must respond in 15 days.
  - You or your provider must show documentation of an existing relationship and agree to certain terms when you make the request.

➔ **Please note:** This request **cannot** be made for providers of Durable Medical Equipment (DME), transportation, other ancillary services, or services not included under Cal MediConnect.

After the continuity of care period ends, you will need to see doctors and other providers in the Health Net Cal MediConnect network that are affiliated with your primary care provider's medical group, unless we make an agreement with your out-of-network doctor. A network provider is a provider who works with the health plan. When you enroll in our plan, you will choose a contracting Medical Group from our network. You will also choose a PCP from this contracting Medical Group. If you do not choose a Medical Group and contracting PCP, we will assign one to you. See Chapter 3 for more information on getting care.

---

## G. What is a Care Team and Care Plan?

### Care Team

Do you need help getting the care you need? A care team can help you. A care team may include your doctor, a care coordinator, or other health person that you choose. A care coordinator is a person who is trained to help you manage the care you need. You will get a

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



care coordinator when you enroll in Health Net Cal MediConnect. This person will also refer you to community resources, if Health Net Cal MediConnect does not provide the services that you need. You can call us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. to ask for a care team.

## Care Plan

Your care team will work with you to come up with a care plan. A care plan tells you and your doctors what services you need, and how you will get them. It includes your medical, behavioral health, and LTSS needs. Your care plan will be made just for you and your needs.

Your care plan will include:

- Your health care goals.
- A timeline for when you should get the services you need.

After your health risk assessment, your care team will meet with you. They will talk to you about services you need. They can also tell you about services you may want to think about getting. Your care plan will be based on your needs. Your care team will work with you to update your care plan at least every year.

---

## H. Does Health Net Cal MediConnect have a monthly plan premium?

No.

---

## I. About the Member Handbook

This *Member Handbook* is part of our contract with you. This means that we must follow all of the rules in this document. If you think we have done something that goes against these rules, you may be able to appeal, or challenge, our action. For information about how to appeal, see Chapter 9, or call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227).

The contract is in effect for the months you are enrolled in Health Net Cal MediConnect between January 1, 2017 and December 31, 2017.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## J. What other information will you get from us?

You should have already gotten a Health Net Cal MediConnect Member ID Card, information about how to access a *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*, and a *List of Covered Drugs*.

### Your Health Net Cal MediConnect Member ID Card

Under our plan, you will have one card for your Medicare and Medi-Cal services, including long-term services and supports, certain behavioral health services, and prescriptions. You must show this card when you get any drug services or prescriptions. Here is a sample card to show you what yours will look like:

<p><b>Health Net</b>  <b>Cal MediConnect Plan</b>  <b>(Medicare-Medicaid Plan)</b></p> <p><b>Member Name:</b> &lt;FIRST MI LAST NAME&gt;  <b>Member ID:</b> &lt;XXXXXXXXXX&gt;  <b>Health Plan (80840):</b> 9210567898</p> <p>PCP Name: &lt;FIRST MI LAST NAME&gt;          Provider Group: &lt;MEDICAL GROUP NAME&gt;          Copays: PCP/Specialist: &lt;\$X&gt; ER: &lt;\$X&gt;</p> <p>CMS_H3237 001          Material ID# H3237_2016_0005 CMS Approved 07142015</p>	<p><b>Member/Provider Service &amp; Behavioral Health:</b> 1-855-464-3571  <b>TTY Member Service &amp; Behavioral Health:</b> 711  <b>To reach a registered nurse 24/7, call</b> 1-855-464-3571; TTY:711  <b>Caremark Pharmacy Help Desk:</b> 1-888-865-6567  <b>PCP Phone Number:</b> &lt;X-XXX-XXX-XXXX&gt;  <b>Website:</b> <a href="http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect">www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect</a></p> <p><b>Send claims to:</b> <b>Submit Medical Claims to:</b>          Health Net Community Solutions, Inc.          P.O. Box 14703          Lexington, KY 40512</p> <p><b>Submit Drug Claims to:</b>          Health Net - Attn: Pharmacy Claims          PO Box 419069          Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-9069</p>
--	--

If your Cal MediConnect card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services right away and we will send you a new card. You can call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

As long as you are a member of our plan, you do not need to use your red, white, and blue Medicare card or your Medi-Cal card to get Cal MediConnect services. Keep those cards in a safe place, in case you need them later.

- ➔ Please remember, for the specialty mental health services that you may get from the county Mental Health Plan (MHP), you will need your Medi-Cal card to access those services.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Provider and Pharmacy Directory

The *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* lists the providers and pharmacies in the Health Net Cal MediConnect network. While you are a member of our plan, you must use network providers to get covered services. There are some exceptions when you first join our plan (see page 8).

- ➔ You can ask for an annual *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* by calling Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. You can also see the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect) or download it from this website.

Both Member Services and the website can give you the most up-to-date information about changes in our network providers and pharmacies. This Directory lists health care professionals (such as doctors, nurse practitioners and psychologists), facilities (such as hospitals or clinics), and support providers (such as Adult Day Health and Home Health providers) that you may see as a Health Net Cal MediConnect member. We also list the pharmacies that you may use to get your prescription drugs. Pharmacies listed in the directory include Retail, Mail Order, Home Infusion, Long-Term Care (LTC), Indian Tribal Health Service/Tribal/Urban Indian Health Program (I/T/U) and Specialty.

### What are “network providers”?

- Our network providers include:
    - Doctors, nurses, and other health care professionals that you can go to as a member of our plan.
    - Clinics, hospitals, nursing facilities, and other places that provide health services in our plan
    - LTSS, behavioral health services, home health agencies, durable medical equipment suppliers, and others who provide goods and services that you get through Medicare or Medi-Cal.
  - Network providers have agreed to accept payment from our plan for covered services as payment in full.
- ➔ **Please note:** In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) providers are not part of a network. You can select any qualifying IHSS provider of your choice.

### What are “network pharmacies”?

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Network pharmacies are pharmacies (drug stores) that have agreed to fill prescriptions for our plan members. Use the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* to find the network pharmacy you want to use.
- Except during an emergency, you *must* fill your prescriptions at one of our network pharmacies if you want our plan to help you pay for them.

Call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. for more information. Both Member Services and Health Net Cal MediConnect's website can give you the most up-to-date information about changes in our network pharmacies and providers.

### List of Covered Drugs

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs*. We call it the "Drug List" for short. It tells which prescription drugs are covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect.

The Drug List also tells you if there are any rules or restrictions on any drugs, such as a limit on the amount you can get. See Chapter 5 for more information on these rules and restrictions.

Each year, we will send you a copy of the Drug List, but some changes may occur during the year. To get the most up-to-date information about which drugs are covered, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect) or call 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

### The Explanation of Benefits

When you use your Part D prescription drug benefits, we will send you a summary report to help you understand and keep track of payments for your Part D prescription drugs. This summary report is called the *Explanation of Benefits (EOB)*.

The *Explanation of Benefits* tells you the total amount you, or others on your behalf, have spent on your Part D prescription drugs and the total amount we have paid for each of your Part D prescription drugs during the month. Chapter 6 gives more information about the *Explanation of Benefits* and how it can help you keep track of your drug coverage.

An *Explanation of Benefits* is also available when you ask for one. To get a copy, please contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## K. How can you keep your membership record up to date?

You can keep your membership record up to date by letting us know when your information changes.

The plan's network providers and pharmacies need to have the right information about you. **They use your membership record to know what services and drugs you get and how much it will cost you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up-to-date.

Let us know the following:

- If you have any changes to your name, your address, or your phone number.
- If you have any changes in any other health insurance coverage, such as from your employer, your spouse's employer, or workers' compensation.
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident.
- If you are admitted to a nursing home or hospital.
- If you get care in a hospital or emergency room.
- If your caregiver or anyone responsible for you changes.
- If you are part of a clinical research study.

If any information changes, please let us know by calling Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

You may also change your address and/or phone number by visiting our website at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

### Do we keep your personal health information private?

Yes. State and federal laws require that we keep your medical records and personal health information private. We protect your health information. For more details about how we protect your personal health information, see Chapter 11.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 2: Important phone numbers and resources

---

### Table of Contents

<b>A. How to contact Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan (Medicare-Medicaid Plan) Member Services</b> .....	17
Contact Member Services about: .....	17
▪ Questions about the plan .....	17
▪ Questions about claims, billing or Member ID Cards .....	17
▪ Coverage decisions about your health care .....	17
▪ Appeals about your health care .....	18
▪ Complaints about your health care .....	18
▪ Coverage decisions about your drugs .....	18
▪ Appeals about your drugs .....	18
▪ Complaints about your drugs .....	19
▪ Payment for health care or drugs you already paid for .....	19
<b>B. How to contact your Care Coordinator</b> .....	20
Contact your Care Coordinator about: .....	20
▪ Questions about your health care .....	20
▪ Questions about getting behavioral health (mental health and substance use disorder) services .....	20
▪ Questions about transportation .....	21
▪ Questions about long-term services and supports (LTSS) .....	21
<b>C. How to contact the Nurse Advice Call Line</b> .....	23
Contact the Nurse Advice Call Line about: .....	24

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Questions about your health care ..... 24
- D.** How to contact the Behavioral Health Crisis Line ..... 25
  - Contact the Behavioral Health Crisis Line about: ..... 25
    - Questions about behavioral health and substance abuse services ..... 25
- E.** How to contact the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP)..... 26
  - Contact HICAP about: ..... 26
    - Questions about your Cal MediConnect plan ..... 26
- F.** How to contact the Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) ..... 27
  - Contact Livanta about: ..... 27
    - Questions about your health care ..... 27
- G.** How to contact Medicare..... 28
- H.** How to contact Medi-Cal Health Care Options..... 29
- I.** How to contact the Cal MediConnect Ombuds program ..... 30
- J.** How to contact County Social Services..... 31
- K.** How to contact your County Specialty Mental Health Plan ..... 33
  - Contact the County Specialty Mental Health Plan about:..... 33
    - Questions about behavioral health services provided by the county ..... 33
- L.** How to contact the California Department of Managed Health Care ..... 33
- M.** Other resources..... 34

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## A. How to contact Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan (Medicare-Medicaid Plan) Member Services

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-855-464-3571 This call is free.</p> <p>A live person is here to talk with you, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. At other times - including Saturday, Sunday and federal holidays, – you can leave a voicemail. We will return your call the next business day.</p> <p>We have free interpreter services for people who do not speak English.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Service) This call is free.</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p> <p>Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. At other times - including Saturday, Sunday and federal holidays - you can leave a voicemail.</p>
<b>FAX</b>	1-800-281-2999 or 1-866-461-6876
<b>WRITE</b>	<p>Health Net Community Solutions, Inc.          PO Box 10422          Van Nuys, CA 91410-0422</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect">www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect</a>

### Contact Member Services about:

- **Questions about the plan**
- **Questions about claims, billing or Member ID Cards**
- **Coverage decisions about your health care**

A coverage decision about your health care is a decision about:

- » Your benefits and covered services, **or**
- » The amount we will pay for your health services.

Call us if you have questions about a coverage decision about your health care.

- ➔ To learn more about coverage decisions, see Chapter 9.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



### ■ Appeals about your health care

An *appeal* is a formal way of asking us to review a decision we made about your coverage and asking us to change it if you think we made a mistake.

➔ To learn more about making an appeal, see Chapter 9.

### ■ Complaints about your health care

You can make a complaint about us or any provider (including a non-network or network provider). A network provider is a provider who works with the health plan. You can also make a complaint about the quality of the care you got to us or to the Quality Improvement Organization (see Section F below).

➔ You can call us and explain your complaint. Call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

➔ If your complaint is about a coverage decision about your health care, you can make an appeal (see the section above).

➔ You can send a complaint about Health Net Cal MediConnect to Medicare. You can use an online form at <https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx>. Or you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), ask for help.

➔ You can make a complaint about Health Net Cal MediConnect to the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program by calling 1-855-501-3077 (TTY: 1-855-847-7914) Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

➔ To learn more about making a complaint about your health care, see Chapter 9.

### ■ Coverage decisions about your drugs

A coverage decision about your drugs is a decision about:

- » Your benefits and covered drugs, **or**
- » The amount we will pay for your drugs.

This applies to your Part D drugs, Medi-Cal prescription drugs, and Medi-Cal over-the-counter drugs.

➔ For more on coverage decisions about your prescription drugs, see Chapter 9.

### ■ Appeals about your drugs

An *appeal* is a way to ask us to change a coverage decision.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



For more information on how to make an appeal about your prescription drugs over the phone, please contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

➔ For more on making an appeal about your prescription drugs, see Chapter 9.

### ■ **Complaints about your drugs**

You can make a complaint about us or any pharmacy. This includes a complaint about your prescription drugs.

If your complaint is about a coverage decision about your prescription drugs, you can make an appeal. (*See the section above.*)

You can send a complaint about Health Net Cal MediConnect to Medicare. You can use an online form at <https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx>. Or you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), to ask for help.

➔ For more on making a complaint about your prescription drugs, see Chapter 9.

### ■ **Payment for health care or drugs you already paid for**

➔ For more on how to ask us to pay you back, or to pay a bill you got, see Chapter 7.

➔ If you ask us to pay a bill and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 9 for more on appeals.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## B. How to contact your Care Coordinator

A care coordinator is one main person who works with you, with the health plan, and with your care providers to make sure you get the health care you need. A care coordinator will be assigned to you when you become a plan member.

Member Services will let you know how you can contact your care coordinator. A care coordinator helps put together health care services to meet your health care needs. He/she works with you to make your care plan. He/She helps you decide who will be on your care team. Your care coordinator gives you information you need to manage your health care. This will also help you make choices that are right for you. You can call Member Services if you need help getting in contact with your care coordinator.

If you would like to change your care coordinator or have any additional questions, please contact the phone number listed below.

You can also call your care coordinator before they contact you. Call the number below and ask to speak to your care coordinator.

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-855-464-3571 This call is free.</p> <p>Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. At other times - including Saturday, Sunday and federal holidays - you can leave a voicemail.</p> <p>We have free interpreter services for people who do not speak English.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Service) This call is free.</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p> <p>Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. At other times - including Saturday, Sunday and federal holidays - you can leave a voicemail.</p>
<b>WRITE</b>	<p>Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. PO Box 10422 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0422</p>

### Contact your Care Coordinator about:

- **Questions about your health care**
- **Questions about getting behavioral health (mental health and substance use disorder) services**

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- **Questions about transportation**
- **Questions about Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS)**

LTSS include In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS), Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS), Multipurpose Senior Service Programs (MSSP), and Nursing Facilities (NF).

Sometimes you can get help with your daily health care and living needs. You might be able to get these services:

- » In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS),
- » Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS),
- » Multipurpose Senior Service Programs (MSSP),
- » Skilled nursing care,
- » Physical therapy,
- » Occupational therapy,
- » Speech therapy,
- » Medical social services, and
- » Home health care.

#### **LTSS Eligibility Requirements:**

**In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS):** To qualify for enrollment in the In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program, Medi-Cal members must meet all of the following criteria:

- Be a resident of California and United States citizen and live in their own home
- Be age 65 or older, legally blind or disabled
- Be a current Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Payment (SSI/SSP) recipient or be eligible to receive SSI/SSP
- Be able to obtain a Health Care Certification form (SOC 873) from a licensed health care professional that indicates the inability to independently perform some activity of daily living, and that without IHSS, the member would be at risk of placement in out-of-home care

#### **Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS):**

Medi-Cal members who have a physical, mental or social impairment occurring after age 18, and who may benefit from community-based adult services (CBAS), may be eligible. Eligible members must meet one of the following criteria:

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Needs that are significant enough to meet nursing facility level of care A (NF-A) or above
- A moderate to severe cognitive disability, including moderate to severe Alzheimer's or other dementia
- A developmental disability

A mild to moderate cognitive disability, including Alzheimer's or dementia and a need for assistance or supervision with two of the following:

- |                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| ○ Bathing      | ○ Ambulation            |
| ○ Dressing     | ○ Transferring          |
| ○ Self-feeding | ○ Medication management |
| ○ Toileting    | ○ Hygiene               |

A chronic mental illness or brain injury and a need for assistance or supervision with two of the following:

- |                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| ○ Bathing      | ○ Toileting    |
| ○ Dressing     | ○ Ambulation   |
| ○ Self-feeding | ○ Transferring |

Medication management, or need assistance or supervision with one need from the above list and one of the following:

- Hygiene
- Money management
- Accessing resources
- Meal preparation
- Transportation

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- A reasonable expectation that preventive services will maintain or improve the present level of function (for example, in cases of brain injury due to trauma or infection)
- A high potential for further deterioration and probable institutionalization if CBAS is not available (for example, in cases of brain tumors or HIV-related dementia)

### **Multipurpose Senior Service Programs (MSSP):**

To qualify for the Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP), Medi-Cal members must meet all of the following criteria:

- Be age 65 or older
- Be certifiable for placement in a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)
- Live in a county with an MSSP site and be within the site's service area
- Be appropriate for care management services
- Be able to be served within MSSP's cost limitations

### **Nursing Facilities (NF):**

Members must require 24-hour short- or long-term medical care as prescribed by a physician to be eligible for Long-Term Care (LTC) or Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) placement.

---

## **C. How to contact the Nurse Advice Call Line**

The Health Net Cal MediConnect Nurse Advice Line is a service that offers toll-free telephonic coaching and nurse advice from trained clinicians that are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The Nurse Advice Line provides real time health care assessments to help the member determine the level of care needed at the moment. Nurses provide one-on-one consultation, answers to health questions and symptom management support that empower members to make confident and appropriate decisions about their care and treatment. Members can access the nurse advice line by calling the Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services number on the back of their Member ID Card.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-855-464-3571</p> <p>This call is free. Coaching and nurse advice from trained clinicians are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>We have free interpreter services for people who do not speak English.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>TTY:711</p> <p>This call is free.</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p> <p>Coaching and nurse advice from trained clinicians are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>

### Contact the Nurse Advice Call Line about:

- **Questions about your health care**
- **Accessible 24/7, the Nurse Advice Line provides immediate clinical support of everyday health issues and questions. Some of the ways nurses help callers include:**
  - caring for minor injuries and illnesses,
  - assess emergency health situations,
  - make appropriate decisions about health care and treatment
- **One-on-one consultations with a trained clinician. All of our 24-hour clinicians have experience and know-how to help you with your primary concern while exploring and addressing the range of issues that may be related to and complicated by it.**
- **Answers to health questions 24 hours a day. However, always call 9-1-1 or go straight to the emergency room in a life-threatening situation.**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## D. How to contact the Behavioral Health Crisis Line

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-855-464-3571 This call is free.</p> <p>Licensed behavioral health clinicians are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p> <p>We have free interpreter services for people who do not speak English.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Service) This call is free.</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p> <p>Licensed behavioral health clinicians are available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>

### Contact the Behavioral Health Crisis Line about:

- **Questions about behavioral health and substance abuse services**

Health Net Cal MediConnect provides you with around the clock access to medical information and advice. When you call, our behavioral health specialists will answer your wellness-related questions. If you have an urgent health need but it is not an emergency, you can call our Behavioral Health Crisis Line 24 hours a day, 7 days a week for behavioral health clinical questions.

For questions regarding your county specialty mental health services, go to page 33.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## E. How to contact the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP)

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) gives free health insurance counseling to people with Medicare. HICAP counselors can answer your questions and help you understand what to do to handle your problem. HICAP has trained counselors in every county, and services are free.

HICAP is not connected with any insurance company or health plan.

<b>CALL</b>	1-213-383-4519 Within L.A. County: 1-800-824-0780 Monday-Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
<b>TTY</b>	Within L.A. County: 1-213-251-7920  This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.
<b>WRITE</b>	HICAP 520 S. Lafayette Park Place, Suite 214 Los Angeles, CA 90057
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/">http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/</a>

### Contact HICAP about:

- **Questions about your Cal MediConnect plan**

HICAP counselors can:

- » Help you understand your rights,
- » Help you understand your plan choices,
- » Answer your questions about changing to a new plan,
- » Help you make complaints about your health care or treatment, **and**
- » Help you straighten out problems with your bills.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## F. How to contact the Quality Improvement Organization (QIO)

Our state has an organization called Livanta. This is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Livanta is not connected with our plan.

<b>CALL</b>	1-877-588-1123
<b>TTY</b>	1-855-887-6668 This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.
<b>FAX</b>	Appeals: 1-855-694-2929 All other reviews: 1-844-420-6672
<b>WRITE</b>	Livanta BFCC-QIO Program, Area 5 9090 Junction Drive, Suite 10 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.BFCCQIOAREA5.com">www.BFCCQIOAREA5.com</a>

### Contact Livanta about:

- **Questions about your health care**

You can make a complaint about the care you got if:

- » You have a problem with the quality of care,
- » You think your hospital stay is ending too soon, **or**
- » You think your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## G. How to contact Medicare

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS.

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)</p> <p>Calls to this number are free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>1-877-486-2048 This call is free.</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<p><a href="http://www.medicare.gov">http://www.medicare.gov</a></p> <p>This is the official website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes booklets you can print right from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state by selecting “Forms, Help &amp; Resources” and then clicking on “Phone numbers &amp; websites.”</p> <p>The Medicare website has the following tool to help you find plans in your area:</p> <p><b>Medicare Plan Finder:</b> Provides personalized information about Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. Select “Find health &amp; drug plans.”</p> <p>If you don’t have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare at the number above and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website, print it out, and send it to you.</p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## H. How to contact Medi-Cal Health Care Options

Medi-Cal Health Care Options can help you if you have questions about selecting a Cal MediConnect plan or other enrollment issues. For free health insurance counseling for people with Medicare (HICAP), see Section E.

<b>CALL</b>	1-844-580-7272 Health Care Options representatives are available between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.
<b>TTY</b>	1-800-430-7077 This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.
<b>WRITE</b>	California Department of Health Care Services Health Care Options P.O. Box 989009 West Sacramento, CA 95798-9850
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.healthcareoptions.dhcs.ca.gov/hcocsp/HCO_Program/Contact_us.aspx">http://www.healthcareoptions.dhcs.ca.gov/hcocsp/HCO_Program/Contact_us.aspx</a>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## I. How to contact the Cal MediConnect Ombuds program

The Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program can help you with service or billing problems. They can answer your questions and help you understand what to do to handle your problem. The services are free.

The Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan.

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-855-501-3077 This call is free.</p> <p>Monday – Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except holidays, closed 2:00 pm to 4:00 pm on Wednesday</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>1-855-847-7914</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p>
<b>WRITE</b>	<p>Neighborhood Legal Services of Los Angeles County c/o the Los Angeles Health Consumer Alliance</p> <p>13327 Van Nuys Blvd. Pacoima, CA 91331-3099</p> <p>1104 E. Chevy Chase Drive Glendale, CA 91205</p> <p>9354 Telstar Avenue El Monte, CA 91731</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<p><a href="http://www.healthconsumer.org">www.healthconsumer.org</a></p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## J. How to contact County Social Services

If you need help with your In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) benefits, contact your local county social services department.

The In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program provides in-home care to seniors and persons with disabilities (SPD), allowing them to remain safely in their homes with as much independence as possible. IHSS include, but are not limited to:

- Domestic and related services (housecleaning, meal preparation and clean up, laundry, and grocery shopping)
- Personal care services (bathing, dressing, grooming)
- Paramedical services (wound care, catheter care, injections)
- Family and caregiver training
- A companion to medical appointments
- Protective supervision for the mentally impaired

Members who may benefit from IHSS are those with complex chronic medical, cognitive or psychological conditions and functional limitations who require regular health monitoring and social supports to maintain function in the community and prevent avoidable emergency department or hospital admissions, or short- or long-term nursing facility admission.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



<b>CALL</b>	<p><b>General Number:</b> IHSS Application Hotline: 1-888-944-4477</p> <p><b>District Offices:</b></p> <p>District 01 – Chatsworth: 1-888-822-9622  District 19 – Pomona: 1-866-465-0905  District 35 – Lancaster: 1-866-514-9911  District 47 – Metro: 1-866-512-2857  District 73 – Burbank: 1-866-544-9048  District 74 – El Monte: 1-888-322-2204  District 75 – Rancho Dominguez: 1-888-896-0044  District 77 – Hawthorne: 1-866-512-2856</p> <p>These calls are free.  Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except holidays</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Service)</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p>
<b>WRITE</b>	<p>District 01 – Chatsworth: 21415-21615 Plummer St., Chatsworth, CA 91311  District 19 – Pomona: 360 E. Mission Blvd., Pomona, CA 91766  District 35 - Lancaster: 335-C East Ave. K-6, Lancaster, CA 93535  District 47 – Metro: 2707 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90007  District 73 – Burbank: 3307 N. Glenoaks Blvd., Burbank, CA 91504  District 74 – El Monte: 3400 Aerojet Ave., El Monte, CA 91731  District 75 – Rancho Dominguez: 17600 “D” Santa Fe Ave., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221  District 77 – Hawthorne: 12000 S. Hawthorne Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<p><a href="http://dpss.lacounty.gov/wps/portal/dpss/main/programs-and-services/in-home-supportive-services/">http://dpss.lacounty.gov/wps/portal/dpss/main/programs-and-services/in-home-supportive-services/</a></p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## K. How to contact your County Specialty Mental Health Plan

Medi-Cal specialty mental health services are available to you through the county Mental Health Plan (MHP) if you meet the medical necessity criteria.

<b>CALL</b>	<p>Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health (DMH) Hotline: 1-800-854-7771 This call is free.</p> <p>24 hours a day, seven days a week</p> <p>We have free interpreter services for people who do not speak English.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Service) This call is free.</p> <p>This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.</p> <p>24 hours a day, seven days a week</p>

### Contact the county specialty mental health plan about:

- Questions about behavioral health services provided by the county

For free, confidential mental health information, referrals to service providers, and crisis counseling at any day or time, call the Los Angeles Department of Mental Health Access hotline.

## L. How to contact the California Department of Managed Health Care

The California Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) is responsible for regulating health plans. The DMHC Help Center can help you with appeals and complaints against your health plan about Medi-Cal services.

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-888-466-2219</p> <p>DMHC representatives are available between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays.</p>
-------------	---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



<b>TTY</b>	TTY: 1-877-688-9891  This number is for people who have hearing or speaking problems. You must have special telephone equipment to call it.
<b>WRITE</b>	Help Center California Department of Managed Health Care 980 9 <sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500 Sacramento, CA 95814-2725
<b>FAX</b>	1-916-255-5241
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov">http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov</a>

---

## M. Other resources

### Area Agencies on Aging

Your local Area Agency on Aging can provide you with information and help coordinate services available to older adults.

<b>CALL</b>	1-888-202-4248 1-213-738-2600 Or Within L.A. County only: 1-800-510-2020 Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., except holidays
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Service)
<b>WRITE</b>	Los Angeles County Community & Senior Services 3333 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 400  Los Angeles, CA 90010
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://css.lacounty.gov/">http://css.lacounty.gov/</a>

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Department of Health Care Services (DHCS)

As a member of our plan, you are eligible for both Medicare and Medi-Cal (Medicaid). Medi-Cal (Medicaid) is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. If you have questions about the assistance you get from Medi-Cal (Medicaid), contact the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS).

<b>CALL</b>	Toll free: 1-800-541-5555
<b>TTY</b>	711 (National Relay Service)
<b>WRITE</b>	Department of Health Care Services PO Box 997413, MS 4400 Sacramento, CA 95899-7413
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.medi-cal.ca.gov">www.medi-cal.ca.gov</a>

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. Social Security handles the enrollment process for Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for a reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday Eastern Time (recorded information and automated services are available 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays).</p> <p>You can use Social Security's automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>1-800-325-0778</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<p><a href="http://www.ssa.gov">http://www.ssa.gov</a></p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 3: Using the plan’s coverage for your health care and other covered services

---

### Table of Contents

<b>A.</b> About “services,” “covered services,” “providers,” and “network providers” .....	39
<b>B.</b> Rules for getting your health care, behavioral health, and long-term services and supports covered by the plan.....	39
<b>C.</b> Your care coordinator.....	41
<b>D.</b> Getting care from primary care providers, specialists, other network medical providers, and out-of-network medical providers .....	41
Getting care from a primary care provider.....	41
How to get care from specialists and other network providers.....	44
What if a network provider leaves our plan? .....	45
How to get care from out-of-network providers .....	46
<b>E.</b> How to get Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS).....	46
<b>F.</b> How to get behavioral health (mental health & substance use disorder) services .....	47
What Medi-Cal behavioral health services are provided outside of Health Net Cal MediConnect through Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health (DMH) and Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (Substance Abuse Prevention & Control) (DPH/SAPC)?.....	48
<b>G.</b> How to get transportation services .....	51
<b>H.</b> How to get covered services when you have a medical emergency or urgent need for care, or during a disaster .....	52
Getting care when you have a medical emergency .....	52
Getting urgently needed care.....	53

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Getting care during a disaster ..... 54

I. What if you are billed directly for the full cost of services covered by our plan? ..... 55

    What should you do if services are not covered by our plan?..... 55

J. How are your health care services covered when you are in a clinical research study? ..... 55

    What is a clinical research study? ..... 55

    When you are in a clinical research study, who pays for what? ..... 56

    Learning more ..... 56

K. How are your health care services covered when you are in a religious non-medical health care institution? ..... 57

    What is a religious non-medical health care institution? ..... 57

    What care from a religious non-medical health care institution is covered by our plan?..... 57

L. Rules for owning durable medical equipment ..... 58

    Will you own your durable medical equipment? ..... 58

    What happens if you switch to Medicare?..... 59

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## A. About “services,” “covered services,” “providers,” and “network providers”

**Services** are health care, long-term services and supports, supplies, behavioral health services, prescription and over-the-counter drugs, equipment and other services. **Covered services** are any of these services that our plan pays for. Covered health care, behavioral health, and long-term services and supports are listed in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

**Providers** are doctors, nurses, and other people who give you services and care. The term *providers* also includes hospitals, home health agencies, clinics, and other places that give you health care services, behavioral health services, medical equipment, and certain long-term services and supports.

**Network providers** are providers who work with the health plan. These providers have agreed to accept our payment as full payment. Network providers bill us directly for care they give you. When you see a network provider, you usually pay nothing for covered services.

➔ **Please note:** In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) providers are not part of a network. You can select any qualifying IHSS provider of your choice.

---

## B. Rules for getting your health care, behavioral health, and long-term services and supports covered by the plan

Health Net Cal MediConnect covers all services covered by Medicare and Medi-Cal. This includes behavioral health, long-term services and supports (LTSS), and prescription drugs.

Health Net Cal MediConnect will generally pay for the health care services, behavioral health services, and LTSS you get if you follow the plan rules. To be covered:

- The care you get must be a **plan benefit**. This means that it must be included in the plan's Benefits Chart. (The chart is in Chapter 4 of this handbook).
- The care must be **determined necessary**. By necessary, we mean you need services to prevent, diagnose, or treat your condition or to maintain your current health status. This includes care that keeps you from going into a hospital or nursing home. It also means the services, supplies, or drugs meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- For medical services, you must have a network **primary care provider (PCP)** who has ordered the care or has told you to see another doctor. As a plan member, you must choose a network provider to be your PCP.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- » In most cases, your network PCP must give you approval before you can use other providers in the plan's network. This is called a **referral**. To learn more about referrals, see page 44.
- » Our plan's PCPs are affiliated with medical groups. When you choose your PCP, you are also choosing the affiliated medical group. This means that your PCP will be referring you to specialists and services that are also affiliated with his or her medical group. A medical group is a group of PCPs, specialists, and other health care providers that work together and are contracted to work with our plan.
- » You do not need a referral from your PCP for emergency care or urgently needed *care* or to see a woman's health provider. You can get other kinds of care without having a referral from your PCP. To learn more about this, see page 44.
  - ➔ To learn more about choosing a PCP, see page 42.
- **You must get your care from network providers that are affiliated with your PCP's medical group.** Usually, the plan will not cover care from a provider who does not work with the health plan and your PCP's medical group. Here are some cases when this rule does not apply:
  - » The plan covers emergency or urgently needed care from an out-of-network provider. To learn more and to see what *emergency* or *urgently needed care* means, see page 52
  - » If you need care that our plan covers and our network providers cannot give it to you, you can get the care from an out-of-network provider. If you are required to see a out-of-network provider, prior authorization will be required. Once authorization is approved, you, the requesting provider and the accepting provider will be notified of the approved authorization. In this situation, we will cover the care at no cost to you. To learn about getting approval to see an out-of-network provider, see page 46.
  - » The plan covers kidney dialysis services when you are outside the plan's service area for a short time. You can get these services at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility.
  - » When you first join the plan, you can ask to continue to see your current providers. With some exceptions, we are required to approve this request if we can establish that you had an existing relationship with the providers (see Chapter 1, page 9). If we approve your request, you can continue seeing the providers you see now for up to 12 months for services. During that time, your care coordinator will contact you to help you find providers in our network that are affiliated with your PCP's medical group. After 12 months, we will no longer cover your care if you continue to see providers that are not in our network and not affiliated with your PCP's medical group.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## C. Your care coordinator

A care coordinator is one main person who works with you, with the health plan, and with your care providers to make sure you get the health care you need. A care coordinator will be assigned to you when you become a plan member.

Member Services will let you know how you can contact your care coordinator. A care coordinator helps put together healthcare services to meet your healthcare needs. He/She works with you to make your care plan. He/She helps you decide who will be on your care team. Your care coordinator gives you information you need to manage your healthcare. This will also help you make choices that are right for you. You can call Member Services if you need help getting in contact with your care coordinator.

If you would like to change your care coordinator, please contact Member Services.

If you need more help, please call our Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

---

## D. Getting care from primary care providers, specialists, other network medical providers, and out-of-network medical providers

### Getting care from a primary care provider

You must choose a primary care provider (PCP) to provide and manage your care. Our plan's PCPs are affiliated with Medical Groups. When you choose your PCP, you are also choosing the affiliated Medical Group .

#### *What is a "PCP," and what does the PCP do for you?*

When you become a member of our plan, you must choose a Health Net Cal MediConnect network provider to be your PCP. Your PCP is a health care professional who meets state requirements and is trained to give you basic medical care. These include doctors providing general and/or family medical care, internists who provide internal medical care, and gynecologists who provide care for women.

You will get most of your routine or basic care from your PCP. Your PCP will also help you arrange or coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a member of our plan. This includes:

- your x-rays,
- laboratory tests,

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- therapies,
- care from doctors who are specialists,
- hospital admissions, and
- follow-up care.

“Coordinating” your covered services includes checking or consulting with other plan providers about your care and how it is going. If you need certain types of covered services or supplies, you must get approval in advance from your PCP (such as giving you a referral to see a specialist). For certain services, your PCP will need to get prior authorization (approval in advance). If the service you need requires prior authorization, your PCP will request the authorization from our plan or your Medical Group. Since your PCP will provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all of your past medical records sent to your PCP’s office.

As we explained above, you will usually see your PCP first for most of your routine health care needs. When your PCP thinks that you need specialized treatment, he or she will need to give you a referral (approval in advance) to see a plan specialist or other certain providers. There are only a few types of covered services you may get without getting approval from your PCP first, as we explain below.

Each Member has a PCP. A PCP can even be a clinic. Women can choose an OB/GYN or family planning clinic as their PCP.

You may select a non-physician medical practitioner as your PCP. Non-physician practitioners include: certified nurse midwives, certified nurse practitioners, and physicians assistants. You will be linked to the supervising PCP, but you will continue to receive services from your chosen non-physician practitioner. You are allowed to change your choice of practitioner by changing the supervising PCP. Your ID card will be printed with the name of the supervising PCP. You may be able to have a specialist act as your PCP. Specialist must be willing and able to provide the care you need.

### **Picking a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) or Rural Health Clinic (RHC) as your PCP**

An FQHC or RHC is a clinic and can be your PCP.

FQHCs and RHCs are health centers that provide primary care services. Call Member Services for the names and addresses of the FQHCs and RHCs that work with Health Net Cal MediConnect or look in the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



### ***How do you choose your PCP?***

When you enroll in our plan, you will choose a contracting Medical Group from our network. A medical group is a group of PCPs, specialists, and other healthcare providers that work together and are contracted to work with our plan. You will also choose a PCP from this contracting Medical Group. The PCP you choose must be with a Medical Group within 30 miles or 30 minutes from where you live or work. Medical Groups (and their affiliated PCPs and hospitals) can be found in the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* or you may visit our website at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect). To confirm the availability of a provider, or to ask about a specific PCP, please contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Each Medical Group and PCP makes referrals to certain plan specialists and uses certain hospitals within their network. If there is a particular plan specialist or hospital that you want to use, check first to be sure that the specialists and hospitals are in the Medical Group and PCP's network. The name and office telephone number of your PCP is printed on your membership card.

If you do not choose a Medical Group or PCP or if you chose a Medical Group or PCP that is not available with this plan, we will automatically assign you to a Medical Group and PCP near your home.

For information on how to change your PCP, please see "Changing your PCP" below.

### ***Changing your PCP***

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP may leave our plan network. If your PCP leaves our plan network, we can help you find a new PCP who is within our plan network.

Your request will be effective on the first day of the month following the date our plan receives your request. To change your PCP, call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. or visit our website at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect) to make your request.

When you contact us, be sure to let us know if you are seeing specialists or getting other covered services that needed your PCP's approval (such as home health services and durable medical equipment). Member Services will let you know how you can continue with the specialty care and other services you have been getting when you change your PCP. They will also check to be sure the PCP you want to switch to is accepting new patients. Member Services will change your membership record to show the name of your new PCP and tell you when the change to your new PCP will take effect.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



They will also send you a new membership card that shows the name and phone number of your new PCP.

Remember, our plan's PCPs are affiliated with Medical Groups. If you change your PCP, you may also be changing Medical Groups. When you request the change, be sure to tell Member Services whether you are seeing a specialist or receiving other covered services that require PCP approval. Member Services will help make sure that you can continue your specialty care and other services when you change your PCP.

### ***Services you can get without first getting approval from your PCP***

In most cases, you will need approval from your PCP before seeing other providers. This approval is called a **referral**. You can get services like the ones listed below without first getting approval from your PCP:

- Emergency services from network providers or out-of-network providers.
- Urgently needed care from network providers.
- Urgently needed care from out-of-network providers when you can't get to network providers (for example, when you are outside the plan's service area).
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are outside the plan's service area. (Please call Member Services before you leave the service area. We can help you get dialysis while you are away.)
- Flu shots and pneumonia vaccinations as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Routine women's health care and family planning services. This includes breast exams, screening mammograms (x-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Additionally, if you are eligible to get services from Indian health providers, you may see these providers without a referral.
- Family planning services from network providers and out-of-network providers.
- Basic prenatal care, sexually transmitted disease services, and HIV testing

### **How to get care from specialists and other network providers**

A *specialist* is a doctor who provides health care for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- *Oncologists* care for patients with cancer.
- *Cardiologists* care for patients with heart problems.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- *Orthopedists* care for patients with bone, joint, or muscle problems.

In order for you to see a specialist, you usually need to get your PCP's approval first (this is called getting a "referral" to a specialist). It is very important to get a referral (approval in advance) from your PCP before you see a plan specialist or certain other providers (there are a few exceptions, including routine women's health care). If you don't have a referral (approval in advance) before you get services from a specialist, you may have to pay for these services yourself.

If the specialist wants you to come back for more care, check first to be sure that the referral (approval in advance) you got from your PCP for the first visit covers more visits to the specialist.

Each Medical Group and PCP makes referrals to certain plan specialists and uses certain hospitals within their network. This means that the Medical Group and PCP you choose may determine the specialists and hospitals you may use. If there are specific specialists or hospitals you want to use, find out if your Medical Group or PCP uses these specialists or hospitals. You may generally change your PCP at any time if you want to see a plan specialist or go to a hospital that your current PCP can't refer you to. In this chapter under "Changing your PCP," we tell you how to change your PCP.

Some types of services will require getting approval in advance from our plan or your Medical Group (this is called getting "prior authorization"). Prior authorization is an approval process that happens before you get certain services. If the service you need requires prior authorization, your PCP or other network provider will request the authorization from our plan or your Medical Group. The request will be reviewed and a decision (organization determination) will be sent to you and your provider. See the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet for the specific services that require prior authorization.

### **What if a network provider leaves our plan?**

A network provider you are using might leave our plan. If one of your providers does leave our plan, you have certain rights and protections that are summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, we must give you uninterrupted access to qualified providers.
- When possible, we will give you at least 30 days' notice so that you have time to select a new provider.
- We will help you select a new qualified provider to continue managing your health care needs.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- If you are undergoing medical treatment, you have the right to ask, and we will work with you to ensure, that the medically necessary treatment you are getting is not interrupted.
- If you believe we have not replaced your previous provider with a qualified provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file an appeal of our decision.

If you find out one of your providers is leaving our plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider and managing your care. For assistance, please contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

### How to get care from out-of-network providers

If there is a certain type of service that you need and that service is not available in our plan's network, you will need to get prior authorization (approval in advance) first. Your PCP will request prior authorization from our plan or your Medical Group.

It is very important to get approval in advance before you see an out-of-network provider or receive services outside of our network (with the exception of emergency and urgently needed care, family planning services and kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area). If you don't get approval in advance, you may have to pay for these services yourself.

For information on coverage of out-of-network emergency and urgently needed care, please see Section H in this Chapter.

➔ **Please note:** If you go to an out-of-network provider, the provider must be eligible to participate in Medicare and/or Medicaid. We cannot pay a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare and/or Medicaid. If you go to a provider who is not eligible to participate in Medicare, you must pay the full cost of the services you get. Providers must tell you if they are not eligible to participate in Medicare.

---

## E. How to get Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS)

Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS) consist of Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS), In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS), Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP), and Nursing Facilities (NF). The services may occur in your home, community, or in a facility. The different types of LTSS are described below:

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- **Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS):** Outpatient, facility-based service program that delivers skilled nursing care, social services, occupational and speech therapies, personal care, family/caregiver training and support, nutrition services, transportation, and other services if you meet applicable eligibility criteria.
- **In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS):** A program that allows you to select your provider of in-home care if you cannot safely remain in your home without assistance. IHSS services may include but not be limited to: housecleaning, meal preparation, laundry, grocery shopping, personal care, accompaniment to medical appointments and other services. To qualify for IHSS, you must be over 65 years of age, blind, or disabled. In most cases, you must also have income below the level for the Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program or meet all Medi-Cal income eligibility requirements.
- **Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP):** A California-specific program that provides Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) to frail elderly clients who are certifiable for placement in a nursing facility but who wish to remain in the community. Medi-Cal eligible individuals who are 65 years or older with disabilities can qualify for this program. This program is an alternative to nursing facility placement. MSSP services may include but not be limited to: Adult Day Care/ Support Center, housing assistance such as physical adaptations and assistive devices, chore and personal care assistance, protective supervision, care management, and other type of services.
- **Nursing Facility (NF):** A facility that provides care for people who cannot safely live at home but who do not need to be in the hospital.

Your care coordinator will help you understand each program. To find out more about any of these programs, contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

---

## F. How to get behavioral health (mental health & substance use disorder) services

You will have access to medically necessary behavioral health services that are covered by Medicare and Medi-Cal. Health Net Cal MediConnect provides access to behavioral health services covered by Medicare. Medi-Cal covered behavioral health services are not provided by Health Net Cal MediConnect, but will be available to eligible Health Net Cal MediConnect members through *Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health (DMH)* and *Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (Substance Abuse Prevention & Control) (DPH/SAPC)*.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## **What Medi-Cal behavioral health services are provided outside of Health Net Cal MediConnect through Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health (DMH) and Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (Substance Abuse Prevention & Control) (DPH/SAPC)?**

Medi-Cal specialty mental health services are available to you through the county Mental Health Plan (MHP) if you meet Medi-Cal specialty mental health services medical necessity criteria. Medi-Cal specialty mental health services provided by Los Angeles County Department of Mental Health (DMH) and Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (Substance Abuse Prevention & Control) (DPH/SAPC) include:

- Mental health services (assessment, therapy, rehabilitation, collateral, and plan development)
- Medication support services
- Day treatment intensive
- Day rehabilitation
- Crisis intervention
- Crisis stabilization
- Adult residential treatment services
- Crisis residential treatment services
- Psychiatric health facility services
- Psychiatric inpatient hospital services
- Targeted case management

Drug Medi-Cal services are available to you through Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (Substance Abuse Prevention & Control) (DPH/SAPC) if you meet the Drug Medi-Cal medical necessity criteria. Drug Medi-Cal services provided by Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (Substance Abuse Prevention & Control) (DPH/SAPC) include:

- Intensive outpatient treatment services
- Residential treatment services
- Outpatient drug free services
- Narcotic treatment services
- Naltrexone services for opioid dependence

In addition to the Drug Medi-Cal services listed above, you may have access to voluntary inpatient detoxification services if you meet the medical necessity criteria.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



You will also have access to medically necessary behavioral health services that are covered by Medicare and administered through the Health Net Cal MediConnect Mental Health Network. Behavioral health services include, but are not limited to:

- **Outpatient services:** Outpatient crisis intervention, short-term evaluation and therapy, longer-term specialized therapy and any rehabilitative care that is related to substance use disorder.
- **Inpatient services and supplies:** Accommodations in a room of two or more beds, including special treatment units, supplies and ancillary services normally provided by the facility.
- **Inpatient and alternate levels of care:** partial hospitalization and intensive outpatient services at a Medicare Certified facility.
- **Detoxification:** Inpatient services for acute detoxification and treatment of acute medical conditions relating to substance use disorder.
- **Emergency services:** screening, examination and evaluation to determine if a psychiatric emergency medical condition exists, and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the psychiatric emergency medical condition.

For provider information, please look in your *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*. You may also contact Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., or visit our website at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

### **Behavioral Health services exclusions and limitations**

For a list of behavioral health services exclusions and limitations, please see Chapter 4, Section F: Benefits *not* covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect, Medicare, or Medi-Cal.

### **Process used to determine medical necessity for behavioral health services**

The plan must authorize certain behavioral health services and supplies to be covered. For details on services that may require prior authorization, please refer to Chapter 4. To get authorization for these services, you must call Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The plan will refer you to a nearby contracted mental health professional who will evaluate you to determine if more treatment is needed. If you need treatment, the contracted mental health professional will create a treatment plan and send that plan to Health Net for review. The services included in the treatment plan will be covered when authorized by the plan. If the plan does not approve the treatment plan, no more services or supplies will be covered for

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



that condition. However, the plan may direct you to the county mental health department to assist you in getting the care you need.

### **Referral procedures between Health Net Cal MediConnect and County Department of Mental Health (DMH) and Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (Substance Abuse Prevention & Control) (DPH/SAPC).**

Referrals for Health Net Cal MediConnect Behavioral Health services can be made from many sources, including: county behavioral health providers, county case managers, PCPs, members and their families. These referring sources can contact Health Net Cal MediConnect by calling the number that appears on your Member ID Card. Health Net will confirm eligibility and authorize the services when appropriate.

Health Net will work with Los Angeles County to provide appropriate referral and care coordination for you.

Referrals for County Specialty Mental Health and/or Alcohol & Drug Services may be made directly by you.

Care coordination services include the coordination of services between PCPs, County Behavioral Health providers, county case managers, you, and your family or caregiver, as appropriate.

### **What to do if you have a problem or complaint about a behavioral health service**

The benefits included in this section are subject to the same appeals process as any other benefit. See Chapter 9, What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints), for information about making complaints.

### **Continuity of care for members who are currently receiving behavioral health services**

If you are currently receiving behavioral health services, you can request to keep seeing your provider. We are required to approve this request if you can show an existing relationship with your provider in the 12 months prior to enrollment. If your request is approved, you can continue seeing the provider you see now for up to 12 months. After the first 12 months, we may no longer cover your care if you continue to see the out-of-network provider. For assistance with your request, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## G. How to get transportation services

Health Net Cal MediConnect is partnering with LogistiCare Solutions, LLC (LogistiCare) to provide Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (NEMT) and Non-Medical Transportation (NMT) services to Health Net members enrolled in the Cal MediConnect Plan.

### **Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (NEMT)**

Non-emergency medical transportation necessary to obtain covered medical services and subject to the written prescription of a physician, dentist or podiatrist and only when a recipient's medical and physical condition does not allow that recipient to travel by bus, passenger car, taxicab, or another form of public or private transportation.

### **Non-Medical Transportation (NMT)**

NMT includes transportation to medical services by passenger car, taxi, or other forms of public /private transportation provided by persons not registered as Medi-Cal providers.

NMT transportation does not include the transportation of sick, injured, convalescent, infirm or otherwise incapacitated members by ambulance, lifter van or wheelchair van medical transportation services.

The NMT transportation benefit consists of:

- Unlimited one-way trips per member per calendar year with no charge
- Curb-to-curb or door-to-door service (depending on your needs)
- Taxi, standard passenger vehicle, mini-van
- Service to and from medical appointments from residence
- No limitation on mileage within the service area
- Inclusion of one family member or caretaker on the transport at no additional cost
- You may ask the driver to stop at a pharmacy, radiology provider or laboratory facility from a physician's office (not counted as a separate trip)

To request transportation services described above, contact Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



The transportation request must be submitted seven business days in advance for both non-emergency medical transportation and non-medical transportation.

If you need to arrange services with shorter notice, these requests will be considered on a case-by-case basis and will depend on the nature of the appointment, when the appointment for the medical service was arranged and availability of transportation resources.

---

## H. How to get covered services when you have a medical emergency or urgent need for care, or during a disaster

### Getting care when you have a medical emergency

#### *What is a medical emergency?*

A *medical emergency* is a medical condition with symptoms such as severe pain or serious injury. The condition is so serious that, if it doesn't get immediate medical attention, you or any prudent layperson (meaning a person with an average knowledge of health and medicine) could expect it to result in:

- Serious risk to your health; **or**
- Serious harm to bodily functions; **or**
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; **or**
- In the case of a pregnant woman, in active labor, meaning labor at a time when either of the following would occur:
  - » There is not enough time to safely transfer you to another hospital before delivery.
  - » The transfer may pose a threat to your health or safety or to that of your unborn child.

#### *What should you do if you have a medical emergency?*

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as fast as possible.** Call 911 or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that you tell our plan about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. However, you will not have to pay for emergency services because of a delay in telling us. Contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**What is covered if you have a medical emergency?**

You may get covered emergency care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories. If you need an ambulance to get to the emergency room, our plan covers that. To learn more, see the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

You may get covered emergency medical care outside the United States. This benefit is limited to \$50,000 per year. For more information, see “Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage” in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet or contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

After the emergency is over, you may need follow-up care to be sure you get better. Your follow-up care will be covered by us. If you get your emergency care from out-of-network providers, we will try to get network providers to take over your care as soon as possible.

**What if it wasn't a medical emergency after all?**

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. You might go in for emergency care and have the doctor say it wasn't really a medical emergency. As long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor says it was *not* an emergency, we will cover your additional care *only* if:

- You go to a network provider, **or**
- The additional care you get is considered “urgently needed care” and you follow the rules for getting this care. (See the next section.)

**Getting urgently needed care****What is urgently needed care?**

*Urgently needed care* is care you get for a sudden illness, injury, or condition that isn't an emergency but needs care right away. For example, you might have a flare-up of an existing condition and need to have it treated.

**Getting urgently needed care when you are in the plan's service area**

In most situations, we will cover urgently needed care *only* if:

- You get this care from a network provider, **and**
- You follow the other rules described in this chapter.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



However, if you can't get to a network provider, we will cover urgently needed care you get from an out-of-network provider.

In serious emergency situations: Call "911" or go to the nearest hospital.

If your situation is not so severe: Call your PCP or Medical Group or, if you cannot call them or you need medical care right away, go to the nearest medical center, urgent care center, or hospital.

If you are unsure of whether an emergency medical condition exists, you may call your Medical Group or PCP for help.

Your Medical Group may be available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to respond to your phone calls regarding medical care that you believe is needed immediately. They will evaluate your situation and give you directions about where to go for the care you need.

If you are not sure whether you have an emergency or require urgent care, please contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY:711), to be connected to the nurse advice services. As a Health Net Cal MediConnect Member, you have access to triage or screening services, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

### **Getting urgently needed care when you are outside the plan's service area**

When you are outside the service area, you might not be able to get care from a network provider. In that case, our plan will cover urgently needed care you get from any provider.

➔ Urgently needed services received outside of the United States may be considered an emergency under the worldwide emergency/urgent coverage benefit. For more information, see "Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage" in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this booklet.

### **Getting care during a disaster**

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from Health Net Cal MediConnect.

Please visit our website for information on how to obtain needed care during a declared disaster: [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

During a declared disaster, if you cannot use a network provider we will allow you to get care from out-of-network providers at no cost to you. If you cannot use a network pharmacy during a declared disaster, you will be able to fill your prescription drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy. Please see Chapter 5 for more information.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## I. What if you are billed directly for the full cost of services covered by our plan?

If a provider sends you a bill instead of sending it to the plan, you should ask us to pay our share of the bill.

➔ You should not pay the bill yourself. If you do, the plan may not be able to pay you back.

If you have paid for your covered services or if you have gotten a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, see Chapter 7 to learn what to do.

### What should you do if services are not covered by our plan?

Health Net Cal MediConnect covers all services:

- That are determined necessary, **and**
- That are listed in the plan's Benefits Chart (see Chapter 4), **and**
- That you get by following plan rules.

➔ If you get services that aren't covered by our plan, **you must pay the full cost yourself.**

If you want to know if we will pay for any medical service or care, you have the right to ask us. You also have the right to ask for this in writing. If we say we will not pay for your services, you have the right to appeal our decision.

Chapter 9 explains what to do if you want us to cover a medical item or service. It also tells you how to appeal our coverage decision. You may also call Member Services to learn more about your appeal rights.

We will pay for some services up to a certain limit. If you go over the limit, you will have to pay the full cost to get more of that type of service. Call Member Services to find out what the limits are and how close you are to reaching them.

---

## J. How are your health care services covered when you are in a clinical research study?

### What is a clinical research study?

A *clinical research study* (also called a *clinical trial*) is a way doctors test new types of health care or drugs. They ask for volunteers to help with the study. This kind of study helps doctors decide whether a new kind of health care or drug works and whether it is safe.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Once Medicare approves a study you want to be in, someone who works on the study will contact you. That person will tell you about the study and see if you qualify to be in it. You can be in the study as long as you meet the required conditions. You must also understand and accept what you must do for the study.

While you are in the study, you may stay enrolled in our plan. That way you continue to get care from our plan not related to the study.

If you want to participate in a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to get approval from us or your primary care provider. The providers that give you care as part of the study do *not* need to be network providers.

### **You do need to tell us before you start participating in a clinical research study.**

Here's why:

- We can tell you if the clinical research study is Medicare-approved.
- We can tell you what services you will get from clinical research study providers instead of from our plan.

If you plan to be in a clinical research study, you or your care coordinator should contact Member Services.

### **When you are in a clinical research study, who pays for what?**

If you volunteer for a clinical research study that Medicare approves, you will pay nothing for the services covered under the study and Medicare will pay for services covered under the study as well as routine costs associated with your care. Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you are covered for most items and services you get as part of the study. This includes:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure that is part of the research study.
- Treatment of any side effects and complications of the new care.

If you are part of a study that Medicare has *not* approved, **you will have to pay any costs for being in the study.**

### **Learning more**

You can learn more about joining a clinical research study by reading "Medicare & Clinical Research Studies" on the Medicare website (<http://www.medicare.gov/pubs/pdf/02226.pdf>).

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

## K. How are your health care services covered when you are in a religious non-medical health care institution?

### What is a religious non-medical health care institution?

A *religious non-medical health care institution* is a place that provides care you would normally get in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against your religious beliefs, we will cover care in a religious non-medical health care institution. You may choose to get health care at any time for any reason. This benefit is only for Medicare Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services). Medicare will only pay for non-medical health care services provided by religious non-medical health care institutions.

### What care from a religious non-medical health care institution is covered by our plan?

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are against getting medical treatment that is “non-excepted.”

- “Non-excepted” medical treatment is any care that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- “Excepted” medical treatment is any care that is *not* voluntary and *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services is limited to *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following applies:
  - » You must have a medical condition that would allow you to get covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
  - » You must get approval from us before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

There is unlimited coverage for this benefit as long as you meet the requirements above.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## L. Rules for owning durable medical equipment

### Will you own your durable medical equipment?

*Durable medical equipment* means certain items ordered by a provider for use in your own home. Examples of these items are oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, canes, crutches, walkers, and hospital beds.

You will always own certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss durable medical equipment you must rent.

In Medicare, people who rent certain types of durable medical equipment own it after 13 months. As a member of our plan, you may acquire ownership of rented durable medical equipment as long as it is medically necessary and you have a long-term need for the item. In addition, the item must be authorized, arranged for and coordinated by your PCP, Medical Group and/or Health Net. Call Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., to find out about the rental or ownership requirements of durable medical equipment and the documentation you need to provide.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## What happens if you switch to Medicare?

You will have to make 13 payments in a row under Original Medicare to own the equipment if:

- You did not become the owner of the durable medical equipment item while you were in our plan **and**
- You leave our plan and get your Medicare benefits outside of any health plan in the Original Medicare program.

If you made payments for the durable medical equipment under Original Medicare before you joined our plan, those Medicare payments do not count toward the 13 payments. You will have to make 13 new payments in a row under Original Medicare to own the item.

➔ There are no exceptions to this case when you return to Original Medicare.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 4: Benefits Chart

---

### Table of Contents

A. Understanding your covered services .....	61
B. Our plan does not allow providers to charge you for services.....	61
C. About the Benefits Chart .....	62
D. The Benefits Chart .....	63
E. Benefits covered outside of Health Net Cal MediConnect .....	100
California Community Transitions (CCT).....	100
Medi-Cal Dental Program.....	101
Hospice Care .....	101
F. Benefits <i>not</i> covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect, Medicare, or Medi-Cal.....	102

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## A. Understanding your covered services

This chapter tells you what services our plan pays for. You can also learn about services that are not covered. Information about drug benefits is in Chapter 5. *This chapter also explains limits on some services.*

*Because you get assistance from Medi-Cal, you pay nothing for your covered services as long as you follow the plan's rules. See Chapter 3 for details about the plan's rules.*

If you need help understanding what services are covered, call your care coordinator and/or Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

---

## B. Our plan does not allow providers to charge you for services

We do not allow our plan providers to bill you for covered services. We pay our providers directly, and we protect you from any charges. This is true even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service.

➔ **You should never get a bill from a provider for covered services. If you do, see Chapter 7 or call Member Services.**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## C. About the Benefits Chart

This Benefits Chart tells you which services the plan pays for. It lists categories of services in alphabetical order and explains the covered services.

**We will pay for the services listed in the Benefits Chart only when the following rules are met. You do not pay anything for the services listed in the Benefits Chart, as long as you meet the coverage requirements described below.**

- *Your Medicare and Medi-Cal covered services must be provided according to the rules set by Medicare and Medi-Cal.*
- The services (including medical care, behavioral health and substance use services, long-term services and supports, supplies, equipment, and drugs) must be medically necessary. Medically necessary means you need the services to prevent, diagnose, or treat a medical condition. Medically Necessary/Medical Necessity refers to all covered services that are reasonable and necessary to protect life, prevent significant illness or significant disability, or to alleviate severe pain through the diagnosis or treatment of disease, illness or injury.
- You get your care from a network provider. A network provider is a provider who works with us. In most cases, we will not pay for care you get from an out-of-network provider. Chapter 3 has more information about using network and out-of-network providers.
- You have a primary care provider (PCP) or a care team that is providing and managing your care. In most cases, your PCP must give you approval before you can see other network providers. This is called a referral. Chapter 3 has more information about getting a referral and explains when you do not need a referral.
- You must get care from providers that are affiliated with your PCP's medical group. See Chapter 3 for more information.
- Some of the services listed in the Benefits Chart are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets approval from us first. This is called prior authorization. Covered services that need approval first are marked in the Benefits Chart in italic type.

All preventive services are free. You will see this apple 🍏 next to preventive services in the Benefits Chart.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## D. The Benefits Chart

Services that our plan pays for	
	<p><b>Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening</b></p> <p>We will pay for a one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.</p> <p><i>Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.</i></p>
	<p><b>Acupuncture</b></p> <p>We will pay for up to two outpatient acupuncture services in any one calendar month, or more often if they are medically necessary.</p>
	<p><b>Alcohol misuse screening and counseling</b></p> <p>We will pay for one alcohol-misuse screening (SBIRT) for adults who misuse alcohol but are not alcohol dependent. This includes pregnant women.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to four brief, face-to-face counseling sessions each year (if you are able and alert during counseling) with a qualified primary care provider or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Ambulance services

Covered ambulance services include ground, fixed-wing, and rotary-wing, ground ambulance services. The ambulance will take you to the nearest place that can give you care.

Your condition must be serious enough that other ways of getting to a place of care could risk your health or life. Ambulance services for other cases must be approved by us.

In cases that are *not* emergencies, we *may* pay for an ambulance. Your condition must be serious enough that other ways of getting to a place of care could risk your life or health.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*



### Annual wellness visit

You can get an annual checkup. This is to make or update a prevention plan based on your current risk factors. We will pay for this once every 12 months.



### Bone mass measurement

We will pay for certain procedures for members who qualify (usually, someone at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis). These procedures identify bone mass, find bone loss, or find out bone quality. We will pay for the services once every 24 months, or more often if they are medically necessary. We will also pay for a doctor to look at and comment on the results.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### **Breast cancer screening (mammograms)**

We will pay for the following services:

- One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39
- One screening mammogram every 12 months for women age 40 and older
- Clinical breast exams once every 24 months

### **Cardiac (heart) rehabilitation services**

We will pay for cardiac rehabilitation services such as exercise, education, and counseling. Members must meet certain conditions with a doctor's *referral*. We also cover *intensive* cardiac rehabilitation programs, which are more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### **Cardiovascular (heart) disease risk reduction visit (therapy for heart disease)**

We pay for one visit a year with your primary care provider to help lower your risk for heart disease. During this visit, your doctor may:

- Discuss aspirin use,
- Check your blood pressure, and/or
- Give you tips to make sure you are eating well.

### **Cardiovascular (heart) disease testing**

We pay for blood tests to check for cardiovascular disease once every five years (60 months). These blood tests also check for defects due to high risk of heart disease.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for



### Cervical and vaginal cancer screening

We will pay for the following services:

- For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams once every 24 months
- For women who are at high risk of cervical cancer: one Pap test every 12 months
- For women who have had an abnormal Pap test and are of childbearing age: one Pap test every 12 months

### Chiropractic services

We will pay for the following services:

- Adjustments of the spine to correct alignment

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*



### Colorectal cancer screening

For people 50 and older, we will pay for the following services:

- Flexible sigmoidoscopy (or screening barium enema) every 48 months
- Fecal occult blood test, every 12 months
- Guaiac-based fecal occult blood test or fecal immunochemical test, every 12 months
- DNA based colorectal screening, every 3 years
- Colonoscopy every ten years (but not within 48 months of a screening sigmoidoscopy).
- Colonoscopy (or screening barium enema) for people at high risk of colorectal cancer, every 24 months

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS)

CBAS is an outpatient, facility-based service program where people attend according to a schedule. It delivers skilled nursing care, social services, therapies (including occupational, physical, and speech), personal care, family/caregiver training and support, nutrition services, transportation, and other services. We will pay for CBAS if you meet the eligibility criteria.

**Note: If a CBAS facility is not available, we can provide these services separately.**

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*



### Counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use

If you use tobacco, do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease, and want or need to quit:

- We will pay for two quit attempts in a 12-month period as a preventive service. This service is free for you. Each quit attempt includes up to four counseling face-to-face visits.

If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco:

- We will pay for two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.

If you are pregnant, you may get unlimited tobacco cessation counseling with prior authorization.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

Our plan also covers additional online and telephonic smoking cessation counseling without prior authorization. Please contact Member Services for more information.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Dental services

Certain dental services, including cleanings, fillings, and complete dentures, are available through the Medi-Cal Dental Program. See Section E for more information about this benefit. In addition, we will pay for the following services:

Specific routine dental care services not provided by Medi-Cal Dental, including preventive and diagnostic services, restorative services, endodontic services, periodontic services and partial dentures.

#### Coverage Limitations:

- Oral examinations are covered once every six (6) consecutive months.
- Periodontal maintenance is covered once every six (6) consecutive months.
- Crowns and pontics are benefits on the same tooth only once every five (5) years, and consistent with professionally recognized standards of dental practice.
- Replacement of partial dentures are covered once per arch every five (5) years, except when they cannot be made functional through relines or repair.
- Denture relines are covered two (2) times per year, and only when consistent with professionally recognized standards of dental practice.

For a list of dental exclusions under this plan, please refer to Section F later in this Chapter.

If the covered benefit is upgraded to include noble or high noble metal, the provider may charge you the additional lab cost of the upgraded metal.

Porcelain/resin fused to metal crowns on molar teeth is considered an upgrade. If a porcelain/resin fused to metal crown on a molar tooth is provided, the provider may charge you the additional lab cost of the porcelain/resin.

If the covered anterior fixed bridge is upgraded to include noble or high noble metal, the provider may charge you the additional lab cost of the upgraded metal.



### Depression screening

We will pay for one depression screening each year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can give follow-up treatment and referrals.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for



### Diabetes screening

We will pay for this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors:

- High blood pressure (hypertension)
- History of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia)
- Obesity
- History of high blood sugar (glucose)

Tests may be covered in some other cases, such as if you are overweight and have a family history of diabetes.

Depending on the test results, you may qualify for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for



### Diabetic self-management training, services, and supplies

We will pay for the following services for all people who have diabetes (whether they use insulin or not):

- Supplies to monitor your blood glucose, including the following:
  - » A blood glucose monitor
  - » Blood glucose test strips
  - » Lancet devices and lancets
  - » Glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors
  - » Supplies to monitor your blood glucose may be limited to supplies from select manufacturers. Your PCP will help you arrange or coordinate the covered services.
- For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease, we will pay for the following:
  - » One pair of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts), including the fitting, and two extra pairs of inserts each calendar year, **or**
  - » One pair of depth shoes, including the fitting, and three pairs of inserts each year (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes)
- We will pay for training to help you manage your diabetes, in some cases. To find out more, contact Member Services.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Durable Medical Equipment and related supplies

(For a definition of “Durable Medical Equipment (DME),” see Chapter 12 of this handbook.)

***This benefit is continued on the next page***

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Durable medical equipment and related supplies (continued)

The following items are covered:

- Wheelchairs
- Crutches
- Hospital beds
- Nebulizers
- Oxygen equipment
- IV infusion pumps
- Walkers
- Speech generating devices

Other items *may* be covered.

Non-Medicare covered Durable Medical Equipment for use outside the home is also covered. You should talk to your provider and get a referral.

*We will pay for all medically necessary durable medical equipment that Medicare and Medi-Cal usually pay for. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or maker, you may ask them if they can special-order it for you.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Emergency care

*Emergency care* means services that are:

- Given by a provider trained to give emergency services, **and**
- Needed to treat a medical emergency.

*A medical emergency* is a medical condition with severe pain or serious injury. The condition is so serious that, if it doesn't get immediate medical attention, anyone with an average knowledge of health and medicine could expect it to result in:

- Serious risk to your health **or**
- Serious harm to bodily functions; **or**
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; **or**
- In the case of a pregnant woman, in active labor, meaning labor at a time when either of the following would occur:

***This benefit is continued on the next page***

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Emergency care (continued)

- » There is not enough time to safely transfer you to another hospital before delivery.
- » The transfer may pose a threat to your health or safety or to that of your unborn child.

If you get emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital for your care to continue to be paid for. You can stay in the out-of-network hospital for your inpatient care only if the plan approves your stay.

- Coverage in the United States<sup>2</sup>.

For coverage outside of the United States<sup>2</sup>, please see "Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage" below in this Benefits Chart.

<sup>2</sup>United States means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Family planning services

The law lets you choose any provider for certain family planning services. This means any doctor, clinic, hospital, pharmacy or family planning office.

We will pay for the following services:

- Family planning exam and medical treatment
- Family planning lab and diagnostic tests
- Family planning methods (IUD, implants, injections, birth control pills, patch, or ring)
- Family planning supplies with prescription (condom, sponge, foam, film, diaphragm cap)
- Counseling and diagnosis of infertility and related services
- Counseling, testing, and treatment for Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs)
- Counseling and testing for HIV and AIDS, and other HIV-related conditions
- Permanent Contraception (You must be age 21 or older to choose this method of family planning. You must sign a federal sterilization consent form at least 30 days, but not more than 180 days before the date of surgery.)
- Genetic counseling

We will also pay for some other family planning services. However, you must see a provider in our provider network for the following services:

- Treatment for medical conditions of infertility (This service does not include artificial ways to become pregnant.)
- Treatment for AIDS and other HIV-related conditions
- Genetic testing

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for



### Health and wellness education programs

We offer many programs that focus on certain health conditions. These include:

- Health Education classes;
- Nutrition Education classes;
- Smoking and Tobacco Use Cessation; and
- Nursing Hotline

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Hearing services

We pay for hearing and balance tests done by your provider. These tests tell you whether you need medical treatment. They are covered as outpatient care when you get them from a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

We will also pay for hearing aids, including:

- Molds, supplies, and inserts
- Repairs that cost more than \$25 per repair
- An initial set of batteries
- Six visits for training, adjustments, and fitting with the same vendor after you get the hearing aid
- Trial period rental of hearing aids

The cost of hearing aid benefit services, including sales tax, is limited to \$1,510 per fiscal year (a fiscal year runs from July through June of the following year). If you are pregnant or reside in a nursing facility, the \$1,510 maximum benefit amount does not apply to you. Replacement of hearing aids that are lost, stolen or destroyed due to circumstances beyond your control is not included in the \$1,510 maximum benefit amount.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for



### HIV screening

We pay for one HIV screening exam every 12 months for people who:

- Ask for an HIV screening test, **or**
- Are at increased risk for HIV infection.

For women who are pregnant, we pay for up to three HIV screening tests during a pregnancy.

### Home health agency care

Before you can get home health services, a doctor must tell us you need them, and they must be provided by a home health agency.

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy
- Medical and social services
- Medical equipment and supplies

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Hospice care

You can get care from any hospice program certified by Medicare. You have the right to elect hospice if your provider and hospice medical director determine you have a terminal prognosis. This means you have a terminal illness and are expected to have six months or less to live. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.

The plan will pay for the following while you are getting hospice services:

- Drugs to treat symptoms and pain

***This benefit is continued on the next page***

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Hospice care (continued)

- Short-term respite care
- Home care

***Hospice services and services covered by Medicare Part A or B are billed to Medicare.***

- See Section E of this chapter for more information.

***For services covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect but not covered by Medicare Part A or B:***

- Health Net Cal MediConnect will cover plan-covered services not covered under Medicare Part A or B. The plan will cover the services whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay nothing for these services.

***For drugs that may be covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect's Medicare Part D benefit:***

- Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5 .

**Note:** If you need non-hospice care, you should call your care coordinator to arrange the services. Non-hospice care is care that is not related to your terminal prognosis.

Our plan covers hospice consultation services (one time only) for a terminally ill person who has not chosen the hospice benefit.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*



### Immunizations

We will pay for the following services:

- Pneumonia vaccine
- Flu shots, once a year, in the fall or winter
- Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting hepatitis B

***This benefit is continued on the next page***

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Immunizations (continued)

- Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules

We will pay for other vaccines that meet the Medicare Part D coverage rules. Read Chapter 6 to learn more.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) is not required for the Pneumonia vaccine or flu shots.*

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral for Hepatitis B or other vaccines.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency, for Hepatitis B or other vaccines.*

### In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS)

We will pay for services provided to you so that you can remain safely in your own home.

The types of IHSS which can be authorized through the County Department of Social Services are:

- Housecleaning
- Meal preparation
- Laundry
- Grocery shopping
- Personal care services (such as bowel and bladder care, bathing, grooming, and paramedical services)
- Accompaniment to medical appointments
- Protective supervision for the mentally impaired

To qualify for IHSS, you must be aged, blind, or disabled and, in most cases, have income below the level to qualify for the Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program.

If eligible, you may get up to 283 hours of IHSS every month if approved by your county social worker.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Inpatient hospital care

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- Semi-private room (or a private room if it is medically necessary)
- Meals, including special diets
- Regular nursing services
- Costs of special care units, such as intensive care or coronary care units
- Drugs and medications
- Lab tests
- X-rays and other radiology services
- Needed surgical and medical supplies
- Appliances, such as wheelchairs
- Operating and recovery room services
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy
- Inpatient substance abuse services
- In some cases, the following types of transplants: corneal, kidney, kidney/pancreas, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral.

If you need a transplant, a Medicare-approved transplant center will review your case and decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If our plan provides transplant services at a distant location (farther away than the normal community patterns of care) and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion.

- Blood, including storage and administration
- Physician services

You must get approval from the plan to keep getting inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency is under control.

***This benefit is continued on the next page***

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Inpatient hospital care (continued)

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.  
Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Inpatient mental health care

We will pay for mental health care services that require a hospital stay.

- If you need inpatient services in a freestanding psychiatric hospital, we will pay for the first 190 days. After that, the local county mental health agency will pay for inpatient psychiatric services that are medically necessary. Authorization for care beyond the 190 days will be coordinated with the local county mental health agency.
  - The 190-day limit does not apply to inpatient mental health services provided in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital.
- If you are 65 years or older, we will pay for services you got in an Institute for Mental Diseases (IMD). You should talk to your provider and get a referral.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Inpatient services covered during a non-covered inpatient stay

If your inpatient stay is not reasonable and needed, we will not pay for it.

However, in some cases we will pay for services you get while you are in the hospital or a nursing facility. To find out more, contact Member Services.

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- Doctor services
- Diagnostic tests, like lab tests
- X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy, including technician materials and services
- Surgical dressings
- Splints, casts, and other devices used for fractures and dislocations

*This benefit is continued on the next page*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Inpatient services covered during a non-covered inpatient stay (continued)

- Prosthetics and orthotic devices, other than dental, including replacement or repairs
- of such devices. These are devices that:
  - » Replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or
  - » Replace all or part of the function of an inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ.
- Leg, arm, back, and neck braces, trusses, and artificial legs, arms, and eyes. This includes adjustments, repairs, and replacements needed because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's condition
- Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Kidney disease services and supplies

We will pay for the following services:

- Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make good decisions about their care. You must have stage IV chronic kidney disease, and your doctor must refer you. We will cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services.
- Outpatient dialysis treatments, including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3
- Inpatient dialysis treatments if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care
- Self-dialysis training, including training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments
- Home dialysis equipment and supplies
- Certain home support services, such as necessary visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and to check your dialysis equipment and water supply.

*This benefit is continued on the next page*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Kidney disease services and supplies (continued)

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency or in cases when you need dialysis outside of your plan's service area.*

**Your Medicare Part B drug benefit pays for some drugs for dialysis. For information, please see “Medicare Part B prescription drugs” in this chart.**

### Lung cancer screening

The plan will pay for lung cancer screening every 12 months if you:

- Are aged 55-77, and
- Have a counseling and shared decision-making visit with your doctor or other qualified provider, and
- Have smoked at least 1 pack a day for 30 years with no signs or symptoms of lung cancer or smoke now or have quit within the last 15 years.

After the first screening, the plan will pay for another screening each year with a written order from your doctor or other qualified provider.

### Medical nutrition therapy

This benefit is for people with diabetes or kidney disease without dialysis. It is also for after a kidney transplant when *referred* by your doctor.

We will pay for three hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you get medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare. (This includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Medicare.)

We will pay for two hours of one-on-one counseling services each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to get more hours of treatment with a doctor's *referral*. A doctor must prescribe these services and renew the *referral* each year if your treatment is needed in the next calendar year.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Medicare Part B prescription drugs

These drugs are covered under Part B of Medicare. Health Net Cal MediConnect will pay for the following drugs:

- Drugs you don't usually give yourself and are injected or infused while you are getting doctor, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgery center services
  - Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan
  - Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia
  - Immunosuppressive drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant
  - Osteoporosis drugs that are injected. These drugs are paid for if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot inject the drug yourself
  - Antigens
  - Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs
  - Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin (when medically needed), topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen®, Procrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa)
  - IV immune globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases
- ➔ **Chapter 5 explains the outpatient prescription drug benefit.** It explains rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered.
- ➔ **Chapter 6 explains what you pay for your outpatient prescription drugs through our plan.**

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency*

### Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP)

MSSP is a case management program that provides Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) to Medi-Cal eligible individuals.

*This benefit is continued on the next page*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### **Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) (continued)**

To be eligible, you must be 65 years of age or older, live within a site's service area, be able to be served within MSSP's cost limitations, be appropriate for care management services, currently eligible for Medi-Cal, and certified or certifiable for placement in a nursing facility.

MSSP services include:

- Adult Day Care / Support Center
- Housing Assistance
- Chore and Personal Care Assistance
- Protective Supervision
- Care Management
- Respite
- Transportation
- Meal Services
- Social Services
- Communications Services

This benefit is covered up to \$4,285 per year.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Non-emergency medical transportation

This benefit allows for transportation that is the most cost effective and accessible. This can include: ambulance, litter van, wheelchair van medical transportation services, and coordinating with para transit.

The forms of transportation are authorized when:

- Necessary to obtain covered medical services and subject to the written prescription of a physician, dentist or podiatrist and your medical and/or physical condition does not allow you to travel by bus, passenger car, taxicab, or another form of public or private transportation, and
- Transportation is required for the purpose of obtaining needed medical care.

*Depending on the service, prior authorization may be required.*

To request transportation services described above, contact Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services at Los Angeles County: 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

The transportation request must be submitted seven business days in advance for both non-emergency medical transportation and non-medical transportation.

If you need to arrange services with shorter notice, these requests will be considered on a case-by-case basis and will depend on the nature of the appointment, when the appointment for the medical service was arranged and availability of transportation resources.

LogistiCare will facilitate getting a prescription (Physician Certification Statement form) from your provider.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Non-medical transportation

This benefit allows for transportation to medical services by passenger car, taxi, or other forms of public/private transportation.

You will have access to unlimited one-way trips per year.

This benefit does not limit your non-emergency medical transportation benefit.

Please refer to Chapter 3, Section G for additional information on Transportation services.

To request transportation services described above, contact Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

The transportation request must be submitted seven business days in advance for both non-emergency medical transportation and non-medical transportation.

If you need to arrange services with shorter notice, these requests will be considered on a case-by-case basis and will depend on the nature of the appointment, when the appointment for the medical service was arranged and availability of transportation resources.

LogistiCare will facilitate getting a prescription (Physician Certification Statement form) from your provider.

### Nursing Facility Care

A Nursing Facility (NF) is a place that provides care for people who cannot get care at home but who do not need to be in a hospital.

Services that we will pay for include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Semi-private room (or a private room if it is medically needed)
- Meals, including special diets
- Nursing services
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy

*This benefit is continued on the next page*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Nursing Facility Care (continued)

- Drugs given to you as part of your plan of care. (This includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood-clotting factors.)
- Blood, including storage and administration
- Medical and surgical supplies usually given by nursing facilities
- Lab tests usually given by nursing facilities
- X-rays and other radiology services usually given by nursing facilities
- Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs usually given by nursing facilities
- Physician/practitioner services
- Durable medical equipment
- Dental services, including dentures
- Acupuncture
- Vision benefits
- Hearing Aids
- Hearing exams
- Chiropractic care
- Podiatry services

You will usually get your care from network facilities. However, you may be able to get your care from a facility not in our network. You can get care from the following places if they accept our plan's amounts for payment:

- A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides nursing facility care).
- A nursing facility where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for



### Obesity screening and therapy to keep weight down

If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we will pay for counseling to help you lose weight. You must get the counseling in a primary care setting. That way, it can be managed with your full prevention plan. Talk to your primary care *provider* to find out more.

### Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- X-rays
- Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy, including technician materials and supplies
- Surgical supplies, such as dressings
- Splints, casts, and other devices used for fractures and dislocations
- Lab tests
- Blood, including storage and administration
- Other outpatient diagnostic tests (includes complex tests such as CT, MRI, MRA, SPECT)

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Outpatient hospital services

We pay for medically needed services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery
- Labs and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital
- Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be needed without it
- X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital
- Medical supplies, such as splints and casts
- Some screenings and preventive services
- Some drugs that you can't give yourself

*You should talk to a provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Outpatient mental health care

We will pay for mental health services provided by:

- A state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor
- A clinical psychologist
- A clinical social worker
- A clinical nurse specialist
- A nurse practitioner
- A physician assistant
- Any other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- Clinic services
- Day treatment
- Psychosocial rehab services
- Partial hospitalization/Intensive outpatient programs
- Individual and group mental health evaluation and treatment
- Psychological testing when clinically indicated to evaluate a mental health outcome
- Outpatient services for the purposes of monitoring drug therapy
- Outpatient laboratory, drugs, supplies and supplements
- Psychiatric consultation

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Outpatient rehabilitation services

We will pay for physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy.

You can get outpatient rehabilitation services from hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs), and other facilities.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Outpatient substance abuse services

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- Alcohol misuse screening and counseling
- Treatment of drug abuse
- Group or individual counseling by a qualified clinician
- Subacute detoxification in a residential addiction program
- Alcohol and/or drug services in an intensive outpatient treatment center
- Extended release Naltrexone (vivitrol) treatment

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Outpatient surgery

We will pay for outpatient surgery and services at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Partial hospitalization services

*Partial hospitalization* is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment. It is offered in a hospital outpatient setting or by a community mental health center. It is more intense than the care you get in your doctor's or therapist's office. It can help keep you from having to stay in the hospital.

**Note:** *Because there are no community mental health centers in our network, we cover partial hospitalization only in a hospital outpatient setting.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Physician/provider services, including doctor's office visits

We will pay for the following services:

- Medically necessary health care or surgery services given in places such as:
  - » Physician's office
  - » Certified ambulatory surgical center
  - » Hospital outpatient department
- Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist
- Basic hearing and balance exams given by your *primary care provider*, if your doctor orders it to see whether you need treatment
- Second opinion *by another network provider* before a medical procedure
- Non-routine dental care. Covered services are limited to:
  - » Surgery of the jaw or related structures
  - » Setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones
  - » Pulling teeth before radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer
  - » Services that would be covered when provided by a physician

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral to see a specialist.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Podiatry services

We will pay for the following services:

- Diagnosis and medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the foot (such as hammer toe or heel spurs)
- Routine foot care for members with conditions affecting the legs, such as diabetes

Additional routine foot care limited to 12 visits per year that includes cutting or removal of corns and calluses and trimming, cutting or clipping of nails

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral*



### Prostate cancer screening exams

For men age 50 and older, we will pay for the following services once every 12 months:

- A digital rectal exam
- A Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Prosthetic devices and related supplies

*Prosthetic devices* replace all or part of a body part or function. We will pay for the following prosthetic devices, and maybe other devices not listed here:

- Colostomy bags and supplies related to colostomy care
- Pacemakers
- Braces
- Prosthetic shoes
- Artificial arms and legs
- Breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy)
- Incontinence cream and diapers

We will also pay for some supplies related to prosthetic devices. We will also pay to repair or replace prosthetic devices.

We offer some coverage after cataract removal or cataract surgery. See “Vision care” later in this section for details.

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral for Incontinence cream and diapers.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

### Pulmonary rehabilitation services

We will pay for pulmonary rehabilitation programs for members who have moderate to very severe Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD). You must have a *referral* for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor or provider treating the COPD.

We will pay for respiratory services for ventilator-dependent patients.

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for



### **Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs) screening and counseling**

We will pay for screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for some people who are at increased risk for an STI. A primary care provider must order the tests. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.

We will also pay for up to two face-to-face, high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. Each session can be 20 to 30 minutes long. We will pay for these counseling sessions as a preventive service only if they are given by a primary care provider. The sessions must be in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Skilled Nursing Facility care

We will pay for the following services, and maybe other services not listed here:

- A semi-private room, or a private room if it is medically needed
- Meals, including special diets
- Nursing services
- Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy
- Drugs you get as part of your plan of care, including substances that are naturally in the body, such as blood-clotting factors
- Blood, including storage and administration
- Medical and surgical supplies given by nursing facilities
- Lab tests given by nursing facilities
- X-rays and other radiology services given by nursing facilities
- Appliances, such as wheelchairs, usually given by nursing facilities
- Physician/provider services

You will usually get your care from network facilities. However, you may be able to get your care from a facility not in our network. You can get care from the following places if they accept our plan's amounts for payment:

- A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you lived before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides nursing facility care)
- A nursing facility where your spouse lives at the time you leave the hospital

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required to be covered, except in an emergency.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Urgent care

*Urgent care* is care given to treat:

- A non-emergency that requires immediate medical care, **or**
- A sudden medical illness, **or**
- An injury, **or**
- A condition that needs care right away.

If you require urgent care, you should first try to get it from a network provider. However, you can use out-of-network providers when you cannot get to a network provider.

Urgently needed care received outside of the United states may be considered an emergency under the worldwide emergency/urgent coverage benefit. For more information, see “Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage” in this Benefits Chart below.

### Vision care

We will pay for the following services:

- One routine eye exam every year; and
- Basic single vision, bifocal, trifocal or lenticular eyeglass lenses every 2 years\* and
- Up to \$250 for eyeglass frames every two years\*, \*\*, or
- Up to \$250 for elective contact lenses, fitting and evaluation every two years\*, \*\*, \*\*\*.
- Low vision exam (up to four times per year)\*\*\*\*
- Low vision aid\*\*\*\*

*\*From the date of service/purchase, multi-year benefits may not be available in subsequent years.*

*\*\*You receive a 20% discount off any balance over the \$250 frame allowance and are responsible for 100% of any remaining balance over the \$250 contact lenses allowance.*

***This benefit is continued on the next page***

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Vision care (continued)

\*\*\*Visually necessary contact lenses, fitting and evaluation are paid in full every two years.

\*\*\*\*Coverage limited to pregnant women or people who reside in a skilled nursing facility when diagnosis and prescription criteria are met. Covered services include:

Exam: professional evaluation, fitting of the low vision aid and subsequent supervision, if appropriate, including six months follow-up care.

Low vision aid including:

- Hand held low vision aids and other non-spectacle mounted aids
- Single lens spectacle mounted low vision aids
- Telescopic and other compound lens system, including distance vision telescopic, near vision telescopes and compound lens system

Medical Eye Services:

*You should talk to your provider and get a referral for Medicare-covered vision exams and Medicare-covered eyewear.*

*Prior authorization (approval in advance) may be required for Medicare-covered vision exams and Medicare-covered eyewear, except in an emergency.*

Medical Eye Services are provided by or arranged by your PCP. We will pay for outpatient doctor services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye. For example, this includes annual eye exams for diabetic retinopathy for people with diabetes and treatment for age-related macular degeneration.

For people at high risk of glaucoma, we will pay for one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include:

- People with a family history of glaucoma
- People with diabetes
- African-Americans who are age 50 and older
- Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older

We will pay for one pair of glasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery when the doctor inserts an intraocular lens. (If you have two separate cataract surgeries, you must get one pair of glasses after each surgery. You cannot get two

***This benefit is continued on the next page***

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Vision care (continued)

pairs of glasses after the second surgery, even if you did not get a pair of glasses after the first surgery). We will also pay for corrective lenses, frames, and replacements if you need them after a cataract removal without a lens implant.

### How to use your vision benefits

This plan provides coverage for a routine eye exam annually and eyewear every 24 months. You will obtain your annual routine vision examination (to determine the need for corrective eyewear) and any applicable eyewear through a participating vision provider, not your medical group.

Make arrangements for your annual routine vision examination with a participating vision provider.

You are able to purchase eyewear from the provider who performed your examination or from a list of participating eyewear providers in your service area. Eyewear supplied by providers other than participating providers are not covered. You will be responsible for payment of non-covered services, such as any amount over your frame allowance or cosmetic lens options like scratch coatings, progressive lenses, tints, etc. The payment you make for these non-covered services will be made directly to your participating eyewear provider.

That's all you need to do to get your routine vision exam and new eyeglasses or contact lenses.

For a list of Routine Vision and Eyewear exclusions, please see Section F later in this Chapter.



### “Welcome to Medicare” Preventive Visit

We cover the one-time “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit. The visit includes:

- A review of your health,
- Education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including screenings and shots), and
- Referrals for other care if you need it.

**Important:** We cover the “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit only during the first 12 months that you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, tell your doctor's office you want to schedule your “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Services that our plan pays for

### Worldwide Emergency/Urgent Coverage

Worldwide Emergency/Urgent coverage. Defined as urgent, emergent, and post-stabilization care received outside of the United States.<sup>1</sup>

- Limited only to services that would be classified as emergency, urgently needed, or post-stabilization care had they been provided in the United States.<sup>1</sup>
- Ambulance services are covered in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health.
- Foreign taxes and fees (including, but not limited to, currency conversion or transaction fees) are not covered.

There is an annual limit of \$50,000 for Worldwide emergency/urgent coverage.

<sup>1</sup>United States means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## E. Benefits covered outside of Health Net Cal MediConnect

The following services are not covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect but are available through Medicare or Medi-Cal.

### California Community Transitions (CCT)

The California Community Transitions (CCT) program uses local Lead Organizations to help eligible Medi-Cal beneficiaries who have lived in an inpatient facility for at least 90 consecutive days transition back to a community setting. The CCT program funds transition coordination services during the pre-transition period and for 365 days post transition to assist beneficiaries with moving back to a community setting.

You can receive transition coordination services from any CCT Lead Organization that serves the county you live in. You can find a list of CCT Lead Organizations and the counties they serve on the Department of Health Care Services website at:<http://www.dhcs.ca.gov/services/ltc/Pages/CCT.aspx>.

#### ***For CCT transition coordination services:***

Medi-Cal will pay for the transition coordination services. You pay nothing for these services.

#### ***For services that are not related to your CCT transition:***

The provider will bill Health Net Cal MediConnect for your services. Health Net Cal MediConnect will pay for the services provided after your transition. You pay nothing for these services.

While you are getting CCT transition coordination services, Health Net Cal MediConnect will pay for the services that are listed in the Benefits Chart in Section D of this chapter.

#### ***No change in Health Net Cal MediConnect drug coverage benefit:***

Drugs are not covered by the CCT program. You will continue to get your normal drug benefit through Health Net Cal MediConnect. For more information, please see Chapter 5.

**Note:** If you need non-CCT transition care, you should call your care coordinator to arrange the services. Non-CCT transition care is care that is not related to your transition from an institution/facility. To contact your Care Coordinator please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.. The call is free.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Medi-Cal Dental Program

Certain dental services are available through the Medi-Cal Dental Program. Services include:

- Initial examinations, radiographs/photographic images, prophylaxis, and fluoride treatments
- Amalgam and composite restorations
- Prefabricated stainless steel, resin, and resin window crowns
- Anterior (front) teeth root canal therapy
- Complete dentures, including immediate dentures
- Complete denture adjustments, repairs, and relines

Dental benefits are available in Denti-Cal fee-for-service. For more information, or if you need help finding a dentist who accepts Denti-Cal, please contact the Denti-Cal Beneficiary Customer Service line at 1-800-322-6384 (TTY users call 1-800-735-2922). The call is free. Medi-Cal dental program representatives are available to assist you from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. You can also visit the Denti-Cal website at <http://www.denti-cal.ca.gov> for more information.

In addition to Denti-Cal fee-for-service, you may get dental benefits through a dental managed care plan. Dental managed care plans are available in Los Angeles County. If you want more information about dental plans, need assistance identifying your dental plan, or want to change dental plans, please contact Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272 (TTY users call 1-800-430-7077), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The call is free.

**Note:** Additional dental services are offered through Health Net Cal MediConnect. See the Benefits Chart in Section D of this chapter for more information.

## Hospice Care

You can get care from any hospice program certified by Medicare. You have the right to elect hospice if your provider and hospice medical director determine you have a terminal prognosis. This means you have a terminal illness and are expected to have six months or less to live. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.

See the Benefits Chart in Section D of this chapter for more information about what Health Net Cal MediConnect pays for while you are getting hospice care services.

***For hospice services and services covered by Medicare Part A or B that relate to your terminal prognosis:***

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- The hospice provider will bill Medicare for your services. Medicare will pay for hospice services related to your terminal prognosis. You pay nothing for these services.

***For services covered by Medicare Part A or B that are not related to your terminal prognosis*** (except for emergency care or urgently needed care):

- The provider will bill Medicare for your services. Medicare will pay for the services covered by Medicare Part A or B. You pay nothing for these services.

***For drugs that may be covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect’s Medicare Part D benefit:***

- Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5.

**Note:** If you need non-hospice care, you should call your care coordinator to arrange the services. Non-hospice care is care that is not related to your terminal prognosis. To contact your care coordinator please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free.

---

## **F. Benefits not covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect, Medicare, or Medi-Cal**

This section tells you what kinds of benefits are excluded by the plan. *Excluded* means that we do not pay for these benefits. Medicare and Medi-Cal will not pay for them either.

The list below describes some services and items that are not covered by us under any conditions and some that are excluded by us only in some cases.

We will not pay for the excluded medical benefits listed in this section (or anywhere else in this *Member Handbook*) except under the specific conditions listed. If you think that we should pay for a service that is not covered, you can file an appeal. For information about filing an appeal, see Chapter 9.

In addition to any exclusions or limitations described in the Benefits Chart, the following items and services are not covered by our plan:

- Services considered not “reasonable and medically necessary,” according to the standards of Medicare and Medi-Cal, unless these services are listed by our plan as covered services.
- Experimental medical and surgical treatments, items, and drugs, unless covered by Medicare or under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. See page 55 for more

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- information on clinical research studies. Experimental treatment and items are those that are not generally accepted by the medical community.
- Surgical treatment for morbid obesity, except when it is medically needed and Medicare pays for it.
  - A private room in a hospital, except when it is medically needed.
  - Private duty nurses.
  - Personal items in your room at a hospital or a nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.
  - Full-time nursing care in your home.
  - Fees charged by your immediate relatives or members of your household.
  - Elective or voluntary enhancement procedures or services (including weight loss, hair growth, sexual performance, athletic performance, cosmetic purposes, anti-aging and mental performance), except when medically needed.
  - Cosmetic surgery or other cosmetic work, unless it is needed because of an accidental injury or to improve a part of the body that is not shaped right. However, we will pay for reconstruction of a breast after a mastectomy and for treating the other breast to match it.
  - Chiropractic care, other than manual manipulation of the spine consistent with coverage guidelines.
  - Orthopedic shoes, unless the shoes are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace, or the shoes are for a person with diabetic foot disease.
  - Supportive devices for the feet, except for orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
  - Reversal of sterilization procedures and non-prescription contraceptive supplies.
  - Naturopath services (the use of natural or alternative treatments).
  - Services provided to veterans in Veterans Affairs (VA) facilities. However, when a veteran gets emergency services at a VA hospital and the VA cost-sharing is more than the cost-sharing under our plan, we will reimburse the veteran for the difference. You are still responsible for your cost-sharing amounts.
  - Court-ordered testing and treatment, except when medically necessary and within the allowable visits under the plan contract.
  - Treatment at a Residential Treatment Center. This benefit may be available under the county specialty mental health benefit.
  - Ancillary services such as: vocational rehabilitation and other rehabilitation services (this benefit may be available under the county specialty mental health benefit) and nutrition services.
  - Psychological testing and Neuropsychological testing, except as conducted by a licensed psychologist for assistance in treatment planning, including medication management or diagnostic clarification and specifically excluding all educational, academic and achievement tests, psychological testing related to medical conditions or to

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- determine surgical readiness and automated computer-based reports.
- Damage to a hospital or facility caused by you.
- Treatment for biofeedback or hypnotherapy.
- Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation (TMS).
- V-codes as listed in DSM 5.
- Services deemed experimental or investigational by Health Net.
- Services received out of your primary state of residence, except in the event of Emergency Services and as otherwise authorized by Health Net.
- Electro-Convulsive Therapy (ECT), except as authorized by Health Net

### **Non Medi-Cal Covered Dental exclusions**

- Replacement of lost or stolen dental prosthetics or appliances, including crowns, bridges, partial dentures and full dentures.
- Any dental treatment requested, or appliances made, which are either not necessary for maintaining or improving dental health, or are for cosmetic purposes, unless otherwise covered as a benefit.
- Orthodontic treatment.
- General anesthesia, analgesia, intravenous/intramuscular sedation or the services of an anesthesiologist for dental covered services under this plan.
- Dental appliances needed to increase vertical dimension or restore occlusion.
- Any dental services performed outside of the assigned dental office, unless expressly authorized by the plan, or unless as outlined and covered as “Emergency Care” in this *Member Handbook*.

---

### **Non-Medicare Covered Routine Vision and Eyewear exclusions:**

- Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and vision therapy.  
*Contact the plan for information on discounts for LASIK procedures.*
- Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing.
- Corneal Refractive Therapy (CRT).
- Orthokeratology (a procedure using contact lenses to change

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- the shape of the cornea in order to reduce myopia).
- Refitting of contact lenses after the initial (90-day) fitting period.
- Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than  $\pm .50$  diopter).
- Two pair of glasses in lieu of bifocals.
- Replacement of lenses and frames furnished under this Plan which are lost or broken, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available.
- Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes (for covered surgical treatments, please refer to the Benefits Chart earlier in this chapter).
- Corrective vision treatment of an Experimental Nature.
- Plano contact lenses to change eye color cosmetically.
- Costs for services and/or materials exceeding Plan Benefit allowances.
- Artistically-painted contact lenses.
- Contact lens modification, polishing or cleaning.
- Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology.
- Contact lens insurance policies or service agreements.
- Vision services or supplies provided by a provider other than a participating provider.
- Outpatient Prescription Drugs or over-the-counter drugs are not covered as part of your Vision Care benefits. Please refer to the Benefits Chart earlier in this chapter or Chapters 5 and 6 for more information about outpatient prescription drugs under your medical or prescription drug benefits.
- Vision aids (other than Eyeglasses or Contact Lenses).
- Corrective eyewear required by an employer as a condition of employment and safety eyewear, unless specifically covered under the plan.
- Vision services or materials provided by any other group benefit plan providing vision care.
- Vision services rendered after your coverage ends, except when materials that were ordered before coverage ended are delivered and the services rendered to you are within 31 days from the date of such order.
- Vision services provided as a result of any Workers' Compensation laws, or similar legislation, or required by any governmental agency or



**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

program, whether federal, state, or subdivisions thereof.

- Vision services and/or materials not indicated in this *Member Handbook*.



**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

## Chapter 5: Getting your outpatient prescription drugs through the plan

---

### Table of Contents

Introduction .....	109
Rules for the plan’s outpatient drug coverage.....	109
<b>A. Getting your prescriptions filled.....</b>	<b>110</b>
Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy.....	110
Show your Member ID Card when you fill a prescription .....	110
What if you want to change to a different network pharmacy?.....	110
What if the pharmacy you use leaves the network?.....	110
What if you need a specialized pharmacy?.....	111
Can you use mail order services to get your drugs?.....	111
Can you get a long-term supply of drugs? .....	112
Can you use a pharmacy that is not in the plan’s network? .....	112
Will the plan pay you back if you pay for a prescription? .....	113
<b>B. The plan’s Drug List .....</b>	<b>113</b>
What is on the Drug List?.....	113
How can you find out if a drug is on the Drug List?.....	114
What is <i>not</i> on the Drug List?.....	114
What are cost-sharing tiers? .....	115
<b>C. Limits on coverage for some drugs .....</b>	<b>115</b>
Why do some drugs have limits? .....	115
What kinds of rules are there? .....	116

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Do any of these rules apply to your drugs?..... 116

**D. Why your drug might not be covered** ..... 116

    You can get a temporary supply..... 117

**E. Changes in coverage for your drugs** ..... 119

**F. Drug coverage in special cases** ..... 121

    If you are in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by our plan ..... 121

    If you are in a long-term care facility ..... 121

    If you are in a long-term care facility and become a new member of the plan ..... 121

    If you are in a Medicare-certified hospice program ..... 122

**G. Programs on drug safety and managing drugs** ..... 122

    Programs to help members use drugs safely..... 122

    Programs to help members manage their drugs..... 122

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## Introduction

This chapter explains rules for getting your *outpatient prescription drugs*. These are drugs that your provider orders for you that you get from a pharmacy or by mail order. They include drugs covered under Medicare Part D and Medi-Cal. Chapter 6 tells you what you pay for these drugs.

Health Net Cal MediConnect also covers the following drugs, although they will not be discussed in this chapter:

- Drugs covered by Medicare Part A. These include some drugs given to you while you are in a hospital or nursing facility.
- Drugs covered by Medicare Part B. These include some chemotherapy drugs, some drug injections given to you during an office visit with a doctor or other provider, and drugs you are given at a dialysis clinic. To learn more about what Medicare Part B drugs are covered, see the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.

## Rules for the plan's outpatient drug coverage

We will usually cover your drugs as long as you follow the rules in this section.

1. You must have a doctor or other provider write your prescription. This person often is your Primary Care Provider (PCP). It could also be another provider if your primary care provider has referred you for care.
2. You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription.
3. Your prescribed drug must be on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs*. We call it the "Drug List" for short.
  - If it is not on the Drug List, we may be able to cover it by giving you an exception. See page 119 to learn about asking for an exception.
4. Your drug must be used for a *medically accepted indication*. This means that the use of the drug is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books. For Medi-Cal covered drugs, this means the use of the drug is reasonable and necessary to protect life, prevent significant illness or significant disability, or to alleviate severe pain through the diagnosis or treatment of disease, illness or injury.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## A. Getting your prescriptions filled

### Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy

In most cases, we will pay for prescriptions *only* if they are filled at any of our network pharmacies. A *network pharmacy* is a drug store that has agreed to fill prescriptions for our plan members. You may go to any of our network pharmacies.

- ➔ To find a network pharmacy, you can look in the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website, or contact Member Services

### Show your Member ID Card when you fill a prescription

To fill your prescription, **show your Member ID Card** at your network pharmacy. The network pharmacy will bill us for our share of the cost of your covered prescription drug. You will need to pay the pharmacy a copay when you pick up your prescription.

If you do not have your Member ID Card with you when you fill your prescription, ask the pharmacy to call us to get the necessary information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, *you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up*. You can then ask us to pay you back for our share. If you cannot pay for the drug, contact Member Services right away. We will do what we can to help.

- ➔ To learn how to ask us to pay you back, see Chapter 7.
- ➔ If you need help getting a prescription filled, you can contact Member Services

### What if you want to change to a different network pharmacy?

If you change pharmacies and need a refill of a prescription, you can either ask to have a new prescription written by a provider or ask your pharmacy to transfer the prescription to the new pharmacy.

- ➔ If you need help changing your network pharmacy, you can contact Member Services

### What if the pharmacy you use leaves the network?

If the pharmacy you use leaves the plan's network, you will have to find a new network pharmacy.

- ➔ To find a new network pharmacy, you can look in the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website, or contact Member Services

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## What if you need a specialized pharmacy?

Sometimes prescriptions must be filled at a *specialized pharmacy*. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
  - Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care facility, such as a nursing home. Usually, long-term care facilities have their own pharmacies. If you are a resident of a long-term care facility, we must make sure you can get the drugs you need at the facility's pharmacy. If your long-term care facility's pharmacy is not in our network, or you have any difficulty accessing your drug benefits in a long-term care facility, please contact Member Services.
  - Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service/Tribal/Urban Indian Health Program. Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives may use these pharmacies.
  - Pharmacies that supply drugs requiring special handling and instructions on their use.
- ➔ To find a specialized pharmacy, you can look in the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website, or contact Member Services

## Can you use mail order services to get your drugs?

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use the plan's network mail order services. Generally, the drugs available through mail order are drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition. The drugs available through our plan's mail order service are marked as mail order drugs in our Drug List.

Our plan's mail order service requires you to order *at least* a 30-day supply of the drug and *no more than* a 90-day supply. A 90-day supply has the same copay as a one-month supply.

### ***How do I fill my prescriptions by mail?***

To get order forms and information about filling your prescriptions by mail, visit our website ([www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect)), or call Member Services (phone numbers are on the bottom of this page) for assistance.

Usually, a mail order prescription will get to you within 10 days. If your mail order is delayed, call Member Services (phone numbers are on the bottom of this page) for assistance.

### ***How will the mail order service process my prescription?***

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



The mail order service has different procedures for new prescriptions it gets from you, new prescriptions it gets directly from your provider's office, and refills on your mail order prescriptions:

### 1. New prescriptions the pharmacy gets from you

The pharmacy will automatically fill and deliver new prescriptions it gets from you.

### 2. New prescriptions the pharmacy gets directly from your provider's office

After the pharmacy gets a prescription from a health care provider, it will contact you to see if you want the medication filled immediately or at a later time. This will give you an opportunity to make sure the pharmacy is delivering the correct drug (including strength, amount, and form) and, if needed, allow you to stop or delay the order before you are billed and it is shipped. It is important that you respond each time you are contacted by the pharmacy, to let them know what to do with the new prescription and to prevent any delays in shipping.

### 3. Refills on mail order prescriptions

For refills, please contact your pharmacy 14 days before you think the drugs you have on hand will run out to make sure your next order is shipped to you in time.

So the pharmacy can reach you to confirm your order before shipping, please make sure to let the pharmacy know the best ways to contact you. You may provide your contact information each time you place an order.

## Can you get a long-term supply of drugs?

You can get a long-term supply of *maintenance drugs* on our plan's Drug List. *Maintenance drugs* are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition. When you get a long-term supply of drugs, your copay may be lower.

Some network pharmacies allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. A 90-day supply has the same copay as a one-month supply. The *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* tells you which pharmacies can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services for more information.

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use the plan's network mail order services to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. See the section above to learn about mail order services.

## Can you use a pharmacy that is not in the plan's network?

Generally, we pay for drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy *only* when you are not able to use a network pharmacy. We have network pharmacies outside of our service area where you can get your prescriptions filled as a member of our plan.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



We will pay for prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy in the following cases:

- If you do not receive more than a 30-day supply, and
  - If there is no network pharmacy that is close to you and open, or
  - If you need a drug that you can't get at a network pharmacy close to you, or
  - If you need a drug for emergency or urgent medical care, or
  - If you must leave your home due to a federal disaster or other public health emergency.
- ➔ In these cases, please check first with Member Services to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby.

### **Will the plan pay you back if you pay for a prescription?**

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost instead of a copay when you get your prescription. You can ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

- ➔ To learn more about this, see Chapter 7.

---

## **B. The plan's Drug List**

We have a *List of Covered Drugs*. We call it the "Drug List" for short.

The drugs on the Drug List are selected by us with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The Drug List also tells you if there are any rules you need to follow to get your drugs.

We will generally cover a drug on the plan's Drug List as long as you follow the rules explained in this chapter.

### **What is on the Drug List?**

The Drug List includes the drugs covered under Medicare Part D and some prescription and over-the-counter drugs and products covered under your Medi-Cal benefits.

The Drug List includes both brand name and *generic* drugs. Generic drugs have the same active ingredients as brand name drugs. Generally, they work just as well as brand name drugs and usually cost less.

We will generally cover a drug on the plan's Drug List as long as you follow the rules explained in this chapter.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Our plan also covers certain over-the-counter drugs and products. Some over-the-counter drugs cost less than prescription drugs and work just as well. For more information, call Member Services.

### How can you find out if a drug is on the Drug List?

To find out if a drug you are taking is on the Drug List, you can:

- Check the most recent Drug List we sent you in the mail.
- Visit the plan's website at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect). The Drug List on the website is always the most current one.
- Call Member Services to find out if a drug is on the plan's Drug List or to ask for a copy of the list.

### What is *not* on the Drug List?

We do not cover all prescription drugs. Some drugs are not on the Drug List because the law does not allow us to cover those drugs. In other cases, we have decided not to include a drug on the Drug List.

Health Net Cal MediConnect will *not* pay for the drugs listed in this section. These are called *excluded drugs*. If you get a prescription for an excluded drug, you must pay for it yourself. If you think we should pay for an excluded drug because of your case, you can file an appeal. (To learn how to file an appeal, see Chapter 9.)

Here are three general rules for excluded drugs:

- Our plan's outpatient drug coverage (which includes Part D and Medicaid drugs) cannot pay for a drug that would already be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B. Drugs covered under Medicare Part A or Part B are covered by Health Net Cal MediConnect for free, but they are not considered part of your outpatient drug medical benefits.
- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States and its territories.
- The use of the drug must be either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books as a treatment for your condition. Your doctor might prescribe a certain drug to treat your condition, even though it was not approved to treat the condition. This is called *off-label use*. Our plan usually does not cover drugs when they are prescribed for off-label use.

Also, by law, the types of drugs listed below are not covered by Medicare or Medi-Cal.

- Drugs used to promote fertility

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Drugs used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
- Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction, such as Viagra®, Cialis®, Levitra®, and Caverject®
- Outpatient drugs when the company who makes the drugs say that you have to have tests or services done only by them

### What are cost-sharing tiers?

Every drug on our Drug List is in one of 3 cost-sharing tiers. A tier is a group of drugs of generally the same type (for example, brand name, generic, or over-the-counter drugs). In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug.

- Tier 1 drugs have a low copay. They are generic drugs. The copay will be from \$0.00 to \$3.30. This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.
- Tier 2 drugs have a higher copay. They are brand name drugs. The copay will be from \$0.00 to \$8.25. This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.
- Tier 3 drugs have a copay of \$0.00. They are prescription and OTC drugs that Medi-Cal covers.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look for the drug on our Drug List.

➔ Chapter 6 tells the amount you pay for drugs in each cost sharing tier.

---

## C. Limits on coverage for some drugs

### Why do some drugs have limits?

For certain prescription drugs, special rules limit how and when the plan covers them. In general, our rules encourage you to get a drug that works for your medical condition and is safe and effective. When a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well as a higher-cost drug, we expect your provider to use the lower-cost drug.

**If there is a special rule for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps for us to cover the drug.** For example, your provider may have to tell us your diagnosis or provide results of blood tests first. If you or your provider thinks our rule should not apply to your situation, you should ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to let you use the drug without taking the extra steps.

➔ To learn more about asking for exceptions, see Chapter 9

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## What kinds of rules are there?

### 1. Limiting use of a brand name drug when a generic version is available

Generally, a generic drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less. In most cases, if there is a generic version of a brand name drug, our network pharmacies will give you the generic version. We usually will not pay for the brand name drug when there is a generic version. However, if your provider has told us the medical reason that the generic drug will not work for you, then we will cover the brand name drug. Your copay may be greater for the brand name drug than for the generic drug.

### 2. Getting plan approval in advance

For some drugs, you or your doctor must get approval from Health Net Cal MediConnect before you fill your prescription. If you don't get approval, Health Net Cal MediConnect may not cover the drug.

### 3. Trying a different drug first

In general, we want you to try lower-cost drugs (that often are as effective) before we cover drugs that cost more. For example, if Drug A and Drug B treat the same medical condition, and Drug A costs less than Drug B, we may require you to try Drug A first. If Drug A does not work for you, we will then cover Drug B. This is called *step therapy*.

### 4. Quantity limits

For some drugs, we limit the amount of the drug you can have. This is called a quantity limit. For example, we might limit how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription.

## Do any of these rules apply to your drugs?

To find out if any of the rules above apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the Drug List. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services or check our website at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

---

## D. Why your drug might not be covered

We try to make your drug coverage work well for you, but sometimes a drug might not be covered in the way that you would like it to be. For example:

- **The drug you want to take is not covered by our plan.** The drug might not be on the Drug List. A generic version of the drug might be covered, but the brand name version

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



you want to take is not. A drug might be new and we have not yet reviewed it for safety and effectiveness.

- **The drug is covered, but there are special rules or limits on coverage for that drug.** As explained in the section above, some of the drugs covered by our plan have rules that limit their use. In some cases, you or your prescriber may want to ask us for an exception to a rule.

There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you would like it to be.

### **You can get a temporary supply**

In some cases, we can give you a temporary supply of a drug when the drug is not on the Drug List or when it is limited in some way. This gives you time to talk with your provider about getting a different drug or to ask us to cover the drug.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**To get a temporary supply of a drug, you must meet the two rules below:****1. The drug you have been taking:**

- Is no longer on our Drug List, *or*
- Was never on our Drug List, *or*
- Is now limited in some way.

**2. You must be in one of these situations:**

- **You were in the plan last year and do not live in a long-term care facility.**

We will cover a temporary supply of your drug **during the first 90 days of the calendar year**. This temporary supply will be for up to a 30-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 30-day supply of medication. You must fill the prescription at a network pharmacy.

- **You are new to our plan and do not live in a long-term care facility.**

We will cover a temporary supply of your drug **during the first 90 days of your membership** in the plan. This temporary supply will be for up to a 30-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 30-day supply of medication. You must fill the prescription at a network pharmacy.

- **You were in the plan last year and live in a long-term care facility.**

We will cover a temporary supply of your drug **during the first 90 days of the calendar year**. The total supply will be for up to a 98-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 98-day supply of medication. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)

- **You are new to the plan and live in a long-term care facility.**

We will cover a temporary supply of your drug **during the first 90 days of your membership** in the plan. The total supply will be for up to a 98-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 98-day supply of medication. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)

- **You have been in the plan for more than 90 days and live in a long-term care facility and need a supply right away.**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



We will cover one 31-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above long-term care transition supply.

- **You are a current member of the plan and are moving from a long-term care (LTC) facility or a hospital stay to home and need a transition supply right away:**

We will cover one 30-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days (in which case we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a total of a 30-day supply of medication).

- **You are current member of the plan and are moving from home or a hospital stay to a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a transition supply right away:**

We will cover one 31-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days (in which case we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a total of a 31-day supply of medication).

➔ To ask for a temporary supply of a drug, call Member Services.

When you get a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your supply runs out. Here are your choices:

- **You can change to another drug.**

There may be a different drug covered by our plan that works for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. The list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

**OR**

- **You can ask for an exception.**

You and your provider can ask us to make an exception. For example, you can ask us to cover a drug even though it is not on the Drug List. Or you can ask us to cover the drug without limits. If your provider says you have a good medical reason for an exception, he or she can help you ask for one.

➔ To learn more about asking for an exception, see Chapter 9 .

➔ If you need help asking for an exception, you can contact Member Services

---

## **E. Changes in coverage for your drugs**

Most changes in drug coverage happen on January 1. However, we might make changes to the Drug List during the year. We might:

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Add drugs because new drugs, including generic drugs, became available or the government approved a new use for an existing drug.
- Remove drugs because they were recalled or because cheaper drugs work just as well.
- Move a drug to a higher or lower cost-sharing tier.
- Add or remove a limit on coverage for a drug.
- Replace a brand name drug with a generic drug.

If any of the changes below affect a drug you are taking, the change will not affect you until January 1 of the next year:

- We move your drug into a higher cost-sharing tier.
- We put a new limit on your use of the drug.
- We remove your drug from the Drug List, but not because of a recall or because a new generic drug has replaced it.

Before January 1 of the next year, you usually will not have an increase in your payments or added limits to your use of the drug. The changes will affect you on January 1 of the next year.

In the following cases, you *will* be affected by the coverage change before January 1:

- If a brand name drug you are taking is replaced by a new generic drug, we must give you at least 60 days' notice about the change.
    - We may give you a 60-day refill of your brand name drug at a network pharmacy.
    - You should work with your provider during those 60 days to change to the generic drug or to a different drug that the plan covers.
    - You and your provider can ask us to continue covering the brand name drug for you. To learn how, see Chapter 9
  - If a drug is recalled because it is found to be unsafe or for other reasons, we will remove the drug from the Drug List. We will tell you about this change right away.
    - Your provider will also know about this change. He or she can work with you to find another drug for your condition.
- ➔ If there is a change to coverage for a drug you are taking, **we will send you a notice.** Normally, we will let you know at least 60 days before the change.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## F. Drug coverage in special cases

### **If you are in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by our plan**

If you are admitted to a hospital or skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by our plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. You will not have to pay a copay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, we will cover your drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage.

➔ To learn more about drug coverage and what you pay, see Chapter 6.

### **If you are in a long-term care facility**

Usually, a long-term care facility, such as a nursing home, has its own pharmacy or a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are living in a long-term care facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy if it is part of our network.

Check your *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* to find out if your long-term care facility's pharmacy is part of our network. If it is not, or if you need more information, please contact Member Services.

### **If you are in a long-term care facility and become a new member of the plan**

If you need a drug that is not on our Drug List or is restricted in some way, we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90-days of your membership, until we have given you a 98-day supply. The first supply will be for up to 31-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. If you need refills, we will cover them during your first 90-days in the plan.

If you have been a member of our plan for more than 90-days and you need a drug that is not on our Drug List, we will cover one 31-day supply. We will also cover one 31-day supply if we have a limit on the drug's coverage. If your prescription is written for fewer than 31 days, we will pay for the smaller amount.

When you get a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your supply runs out. A different drug covered by our plan might work just as well for you. Or you and your provider can ask us to make an exception and cover the drug in the way you would like it to be covered.

➔ To learn more about asking for exceptions, see Chapter 9.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## If you are in a Medicare-certified hospice program

Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. If you are enrolled in a Medicare hospice and require a pain, anti-nausea, laxative or anti-anxiety drug not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal prognosis and related conditions, our plan must get notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in getting any unrelated drugs that should be covered by our plan, you can ask your hospice provider or prescriber to make sure we have the notification that the drug is unrelated before you ask a pharmacy to fill your prescription.

If you leave hospice, our plan should cover all of your drugs. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, you should bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify that you have left hospice. See the previous parts of this chapter that tell about the rules for getting drug coverage under Part D.

➔ To learn more about the hospice benefit, see Chapter 4.

---

## G. Programs on drug safety and managing drugs

### Programs to help members use drugs safely

Each time you fill a prescription, we look for possible problems, such as:

- Drug errors
- Drugs that may not be needed because you are taking another drug that does the same thing
- Drugs that may not be safe for your age or gender
- Drugs that could harm you if you take them at the same time
- Drugs that are made of things you are allergic to

If we see a possible problem in your use of prescription drugs, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

### Programs to help members manage their drugs

If you take medications for different medical conditions, you may be eligible to get services, at no cost to you, through a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. This program helps you and your provider make sure that your medications are working to improve your health. A pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications and talk with you about:

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- How to get the most benefit from the drugs you take
- Any concerns you have, like medication costs and drug reactions
- How best to take your medications
- Any questions or problems you have about your prescription and over-the-counter medication

You'll get a written summary of this discussion. The summary has a medication action plan that recommends what you can do to make the best use of your medications. You'll also get a personal medication list that will include all the medications you're taking and why you take them.

It's a good idea to schedule your medication review before your yearly "Wellness" visit, so you can talk to your doctor about your action plan and medication list. Bring your action plan and medication list with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, take your medication list with you if you go to the hospital or emergency room.

Medication therapy management programs are voluntary and free to members that qualify. If we have a program that fits your needs, we will enroll you in the program and send you information. If you do not want to be in the program, please let us know, and we will take you out of the program.

➔ If you have any questions about these programs, please contact Member Services

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmedicconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmedicconnect).



## Chapter 6: What you pay for your Medicare and Medi-Cal prescription drugs

---

### Table of Contents

Introduction .....	126
<b>A.</b> The Explanation of Benefits (EOB) .....	127
<b>B.</b> Keeping track of your drug costs .....	128
1. Use your Member ID Card. ....	128
2. Make sure we have the information we need.....	128
3. Send us information about the payments others have made for you. ....	128
4. Check the reports we send you.....	128
<b>C.</b> Drug Payment Stages for Medicare Part D drugs .....	129
<b>D.</b> Stage 1: The Initial Coverage Stage .....	130
Your pharmacy choices.....	130
Getting a long-term supply of a drug .....	130
How much do you pay?.....	131
When does the Initial Coverage Stage end?.....	133
<b>E.</b> Stage 2: The Catastrophic Coverage Stage.....	133
<b>F.</b> Your drug costs if your doctor prescribes less than a full month’s supply .....	133
<b>G.</b> Prescription Cost-sharing Assistance for Persons with HIV/AIDS .....	135
What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)? .....	135
Not enrolled in ADAP? .....	135
Already enrolled in ADAP? .....	135
<b>H.</b> Vaccinations .....	135

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



prescription drugs

Before you get a vaccination ..... 135

How much you pay for a Medicare Part D vaccination..... 136

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Introduction

This chapter tells what you pay for your outpatient prescription drugs. By “drugs,” we mean:

- Medicare Part D prescription drugs, **and**
- Drugs and items covered under Medi-Cal, **and**
- Drugs and items covered by the plan as additional benefits.

Because you are eligible for Medi-Cal, you are getting “Extra Help” from Medicare to help pay for your Medicare Part D prescription drugs.

To learn more about prescription drugs, you can look in these places:

- **Our *List of Covered Drugs*.** We call this the “Drug List.” It tells you:
  - » Which drugs we pay for
  - » Which of the 3 cost-sharing tiers each drug is in
  - » Whether there are any limits on the drugs

If you need a copy of the Drug List, call Member Services. You can also find the Drug List on our website at [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect). The Drug List on the website is always the most current.

- **Chapter 5 of this *Member Handbook*.** Chapter 5 tells how to get your outpatient prescription drugs through our plan. It includes rules you need to follow. It also tells which types of prescription drugs are *not* covered by our plan.
- **Our *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*.** In most cases, you must use a network pharmacy to get your covered drugs. Network pharmacies are pharmacies that have agreed to work with us. The *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* has a list of network pharmacies. You can read more about network pharmacies in Chapter 5.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## A. The Explanation of Benefits (EOB)

Our plan keeps track of your prescription drugs. We keep track of two types of costs:

- Your *out-of-pocket costs*. This is the amount of money you, or others on your behalf, pay for your prescriptions.
- Your *total drug costs*. This is the amount of money you, or others on your behalf, pay for your prescriptions, plus the amount we pay.

When you get prescription drugs through our plan, we send you a report called the *Explanation of Benefits*. We call it the *EOB* for short. The EOB includes:

- **Information for the month.** The report tells what prescription drugs you got. It shows the total drug costs, what we paid, and what you and others paying for you paid.
  - **“Year-to-date” information.** This is your total drug costs and the total payments made since January 1.
- ➔ We offer coverage of drugs not covered under Medicare. Payments made for these drugs will not count towards your total out-of-pocket costs. To find out which drugs our plan covers, see the Drug List.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## B. Keeping track of your drug costs

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make, we use records we get from you and from your pharmacy. Here is how you can help us:

### 1. Use your Member ID Card.

Show your Member ID Card every time you get a prescription filled. This will help us know what prescriptions you fill and what you pay.

### 2. Make sure we have the information we need.

Give us copies of receipts for drugs that you have paid for. You can ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost of the drug.

Here are some times when you should give us copies of your receipts:

- When you buy a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit
- When you pay a copay for drugs that you get under a drug maker's patient assistance program
- When you buy covered drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy
- When you pay the full price for a covered drug

➔ To learn how to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost of the drug, see Chapter 7.

### 3. Send us information about the payments others have made for you.

Payments made by certain other people and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs. For example, payments made by an AIDS drug assistance program, the Indian Health Service, and most charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. This can help you qualify for catastrophic coverage. When you reach the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, Health Net Cal MediConnect pays all of the costs of your Part D drugs for the rest of the year.

### 4. Check the reports we send you.

When you get an Explanation of Benefits in the mail, please make sure it is complete and correct. If you think something is wrong or missing from the report, or if you have any questions, please call Member Services. Be sure to keep these reports. They are an important record of your drug expenses.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## C. Drug Payment Stages for Medicare Part D drugs

There are two payment stages for your Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage under Health Net Cal MediConnect. How much you pay depends on which stage you are in when you get a prescription filled or refilled. These are the two stages:

<b>Stage 1: Initial Coverage Stage</b>	<b>Stage 2: Catastrophic Coverage Stage</b>
<p>During this stage, <b>we pay part of the costs</b> of your drugs, and you pay your share. Your share is called the copay.</p> <p>You begin in this stage when you fill your first prescription of the year.</p>	<p>During this stage, <b>we pay all of the costs</b> of your drugs through December 31, 2017.</p> <p>You begin this stage when you have paid a certain amount of out-of-pocket costs.</p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## D. Stage 1: The Initial Coverage Stage

During the Initial Coverage Stage, we pay a share of the cost of your covered prescription drugs, and you pay your share. Your share is called the *copay*. The copay depends on what cost-sharing tier the drug is in and where you get it.

Cost-sharing tiers are groups of drugs with the same copay. Every drug in the plan's Drug List is on one of 3 cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the tier number, the higher the copay. To find the cost-sharing tiers for your drugs, you can look in the Drug List.

- Tier 1 drugs have a low copay. They are generic drugs. The copay is from \$0.00 to \$3.30. This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.
- Tier 2 drugs have a higher copay. They are brand name drugs. The copay is from \$0.00 to \$8.25. This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.
- Tier 3 drugs have a copay of \$0.00. They are prescription and Over-The-Counter (OTC) drugs that Medi-Cal covers.

### Your pharmacy choices

How much you pay for a drug depends on whether you get the drug from:

- A network pharmacy, *or*
  - An out-of-network pharmacy.
- ➔ In limited cases, we cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies. See Chapter 5 to find out when we will do that.
- ➔ To learn more about these pharmacy choices, see Chapter 5 in this handbook and our *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*.

### Getting a long-term supply of a drug

For some drugs, you can get a long-term supply (also called an “extended supply”) when you fill your prescription. A long-term supply is up to a 90-day supply. It costs you the same as a one-month supply.

- ➔ For details on where and how to get a long-term supply of a drug, see Chapter 5 or the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**How much do you pay?**

During the Initial Coverage Stage, you may pay a copay each time you fill a prescription. If your covered drug costs less than the copay, you will pay the lower price.

- ➔ You can contact Member Services to find out how much your copay is for any covered drug.

**Your share of the cost when you get a *one-month or long-term* supply of a covered prescription drug from:**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



	<b>A network pharmacy</b> A one-month or up to a 90-day supply	<b>The plan's mail order service</b> A one-month or up to a 90-day supply	<b>A network long-term care pharmacy</b> Up to a 31-day supply	<b>An out-of-network pharmacy</b> Up to a 30-day supply. Coverage is limited to certain cases. See Chapter 5 for details.
<b>Cost-sharing Tier 1</b> (Part D Generic Drugs)	\$0.00 to \$3.30 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.	\$0.00 to \$3.30 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.	\$0.00 to \$3.30 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.	\$0.00 to \$3.30 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage.
<b>Cost-sharing Tier 2</b> (Part D Brand Drugs)	\$0.00 to \$8.25 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage	\$0.00 to \$8.25 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage	\$0.00 to \$8.25 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage	\$0.00 to \$8.25 This depends on your level of Medi-Cal coverage
<b>Cost-sharing Tier 3</b> (Prescription and OTC drugs that Medi-Cal covers)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- ➔ For information about which pharmacies can give you long-term supplies, see our *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*.

### **When does the Initial Coverage Stage end?**

The Initial Coverage Stage ends when your total out-of-pocket costs reach \$4,950. At that point, the Catastrophic Coverage Stage begins. We cover all your drug costs from then until the end of the year.

Your Explanation of Benefits reports will help you keep track of how much you have paid for your drugs during the year. We will let you know if you reach the \$4,950 limit. Many people do not reach it in a year.

---

## **E. Stage 2: The Catastrophic Coverage Stage**

When you reach the out-of-pocket limit of \$4,950 for your prescription drugs, the Catastrophic Coverage Stage begins. You will stay in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage until the end of the calendar year. During this stage, the plan will pay all of the costs for your Medicare drugs.

---

## **F. Your drug costs if your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply**

Typically, you pay a copay to cover a full month's supply of a covered drug. However, your doctor can prescribe less than a month's supply of drugs. There may be times when you want to ask your doctor about prescribing less than a month's supply of a drug (for example, when you are trying a drug for the first time that is known to have serious side effects). If your doctor agrees, you will not have to pay for the full month's supply for certain drugs.

When you get less than a month's supply of a drug, your copay will be based on the number of days of the drug that you get. We will calculate the amount you pay per day for your drug (the "daily cost-sharing rate") and multiply it by the number of days of the drug you get.

- Here's an example: Let's say the copay for your drug for a full month's supply (a 30-day supply) is \$1.20. This means that the amount you pay per day for your drug is \$0.04. If you get a 7 days' supply of the drug, your payment will be \$0.04 per day multiplied by 7 days, for a total payment of \$0.28.

Daily cost-sharing allows you to make sure a drug works for you before you have to pay for an entire month's supply. You can also ask your provider to prescribe less than a full month's

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



supply of a drug, if this will help you better plan when to refill your drugs and take fewer trips to the pharmacy. The amount you pay will depend on the days' supply you get.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## G. Prescription Cost-sharing Assistance for Persons with HIV/AIDS

### What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ensure that eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Outpatient Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also covered by ADAP qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through the California Department of Public Health, Office of AIDS for individuals enrolled in ADAP.

### Not enrolled in ADAP?

For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call 1-844-550-3944 or go to the ADAP website at <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/aids/Pages/tOAADAPIndiv.aspx>.

### Already enrolled in ADAP?

ADAP can continue to provide ADAP clients with Medicare Part D prescription cost-sharing assistance for drugs on the ADAP formulary. In order to be sure you continue getting this assistance, please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker of any changes in your Medicare Part D plan name or policy number. If you need assistance finding the nearest ADAP enrollment site and/or enrollment worker, please call 1-844-550-3944 or go to the website listed above.

---

## H. Vaccinations

We cover Medicare Part D vaccines. There are two parts to our coverage of Medicare Part D vaccinations:

1. The first part of coverage is for the cost of **the vaccine itself**. The vaccine is a prescription drug.
2. The second part of coverage is for the cost of **giving you the vaccine**. For example, sometimes you may get the vaccine as a shot given to you by your doctor.

### Before you get a vaccination

We recommend that you call us first at Member Services whenever you are planning to get a vaccination.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- We can tell you about how your vaccination is covered by our plan and explain your share of the cost.
- We can tell you how to keep your costs down by using network pharmacies and providers. *Network pharmacies* are pharmacies that have agreed to work with our plan. A *network provider* is a provider who works with the health plan. A network provider should work with Health Net Cal MediConnect to ensure that you do not have any upfront costs for a Part D vaccine.

### How much you pay for a Medicare Part D vaccination

What you pay for a vaccination depends on the type of vaccine (what you are being vaccinated for).

- Some vaccines are considered health benefits rather than drugs. These vaccines are covered at no cost to you. To learn about coverage of these vaccines, see the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4.
- Other vaccines are considered Medicare Part D drugs. You can find these vaccines listed in the plan's Drug List. You may have to pay a copay for Medicare Part D vaccines.

Here are three common ways you might get a Medicare Part D vaccination.

1. You get the Medicare Part D vaccine at a network pharmacy and get your shot at the pharmacy.
  - You will pay a copay for the vaccine.
2. You get the Medicare Part D vaccine at your doctor's office and the doctor gives you the shot.
  - You will pay a copay to the doctor for the vaccine.
  - Our plan will pay for the cost of giving you the shot.
  - The doctor's office should call our plan in this situation so we can make sure they know you only have to pay a copay for the vaccine.
3. You get the Medicare Part D vaccine itself at a pharmacy and take it to your doctor's office to get the shot.
  - You will pay copay for the vaccine.
  - Our plan will pay for the cost of giving you the shot.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at, 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 7: Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have gotten for covered services or drugs

---

### Table of Contents

A. When you can ask us to pay for your services or drugs.....	138
B. How and where to send us your request for payment.....	140
C. We will make a coverage decision .....	140
D. You can make an appeal.....	141

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## A. When you can ask us to pay for your services or drugs

Our network providers must bill the plan for your covered services and drugs you already got. A *network provider* is a provider who works with the health plan.

**If you get a bill for the full cost of health care or drugs, send the bill to us.** To send us a bill, see page 140.

- If the services or drugs are covered, we will pay the provider directly.
  - If the services or drugs are covered and you already paid more than your share of the cost for the services or drugs it is your right to be paid back.
  - If the services or drugs are **not** covered, we will tell you.
- ➔ Contact Member Services if you have any questions. If you do not know what you should have paid, or if you get a bill and you do not know what to do about it, we can help. You can also call if you want to tell us information about a request for payment you already sent to us.

Here are examples of times when you may need to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you got:

### 1. When you get emergency or urgently needed health care from an out-of-network provider

You should ask the provider to bill us.

- If you pay the full amount when you get the care, ask us to pay you back . Send us the bill and proof of any payment you made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us the bill and proof of any payment you made.
  - If the provider should be paid, we will pay the provider directly.
  - If you have already paid for the service, we will pay you back .

### 2. When a network provider sends you a bill

Network providers must always bill us.

- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and take care of the problem.
- If you have already paid a bill from a network provider, send us the bill and proof of any payment you made. We will pay you back for your covered services.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



### 3. When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription.

- ➔ In only a few cases, we will cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies. Send us a copy of your receipt when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Please see Chapter 5 to learn more about out-of-network pharmacies.

### 4. When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you do not have your Member ID Card with you

If you do not have your Member ID Card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call us or to look up your plan enrollment information. If the pharmacy cannot get the information they need right away, you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself.

- Send us a copy of your receipt when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

### 5. When you pay the full cost for a prescription for a drug that is not covered

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because the drug is not covered.

- The drug may not be on our *List of Covered Drugs* (Drug List), or it could have a requirement or restriction that you did not know about or do not think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug, you may need to pay the full cost for it.
  - If you do not pay for the drug but think it should be covered, you can ask for a coverage decision (see Chapter 9).
  - If you and your doctor or other prescriber think you need the drug right away, you can ask for a fast coverage decision (see Chapter 9).
- Send us a copy of your receipt when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor or other prescriber in order to pay you back our share of the cost of the drug.

When you send us a request for payment, we will review your request and decide whether the service or drug should be covered. This is called making a “coverage decision.” If we decide it should be covered, we will pay for our share of the cost of the service or drug. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision.

- ➔ To learn how to make an appeal, see Chapter 9.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## B. How and where to send us your request for payment

Send us your bill and proof of any payment you have made. Proof of payment can be a copy of the check you wrote or a receipt from the provider. It is a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. You can ask your care coordinator for help.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You do not have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster.
- You can get a copy of the form on our website ([www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect)), or you can call Member Services and ask for the form.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or receipts to us at this address:

Medical Claims address:

**For Cal MediConnect:**  
Health Net Community Solutions, Inc.  
P.O. Box 14703  
Lexington, KY 40512-4703

Pharmacy Claims address:

**Health Net Community Solutions, Inc.**  
Attn: Pharmacy Claims  
PO Box 419069  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-9069

**You must submit your claim to us within one calendar year (for medical claims) and within three years (for drug claims) of the date you got the service, item, or drug.**

---

## C. We will make a coverage decision

When we get your request for payment, we will make a *coverage decision*. This means that we will decide whether your health care or drug is covered by our plan. We will also decide the amount of money, if any, you have to pay for the health care or drug.

- We will let you know if we need more information from you.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- If we decide that the health care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules for getting it, we will pay our share of the cost for it. If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail you a check for our share of the cost. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will pay the provider directly.
- ➔ Chapter 3 explains the rules for getting your services covered. Chapter 5 explains the rules for getting your Medicare Part D prescription drugs covered.
- If we decide not to pay for our share of the cost of the service or drug, we will send you a letter explaining why not. The letter will also explain your rights to make an appeal.
- ➔ To learn more about coverage decisions, see Chapter 9.

---

## D. You can make an appeal

If you think we made a mistake in turning down your request for payment, you can ask us to change our decision. This is called *making an appeal*. You can also make an appeal if you do not agree with the amount we pay.

- ➔ The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. To learn more about appeals, see Chapter 9.
  - If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a health care service, go to page 181.
  - If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a drug, go to page 201.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 8: Your rights and responsibilities

---

### Table of Contents

Introduction .....	143
<b>A.</b> You have a right to get information in a way that meets your needs.....	143
<b>B.</b> We must treat you with respect, fairness, and dignity at all times.....	157
<b>C.</b> We must ensure that you get timely access to covered services and drugs.....	158
<b>D.</b> We must protect your personal health information.....	159
How we protect your health information .....	159
You have a right to see your medical records .....	160
<b>E.</b> We must give you information about our plan, our network providers, and your covered services .....	160
<b>F.</b> Network providers cannot bill you directly .....	161
<b>G.</b> You have the right to leave our Cal MediConnect plan at any time .....	162
<b>H.</b> You have a right to make decisions about your health care.....	162
You have the right to know your treatment options and make decisions about your health care.....	162
You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are unable to make health care decisions for yourself .....	163
What to do if your instructions are not followed.....	165
<b>I.</b> You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made.....	165
What to do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected.....	165
How to get more information about your rights .....	166
<b>J.</b> You also have responsibilities as a member of the plan .....	166

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## Introduction

In this chapter, you will find your rights and responsibilities as a member of the plan. We must honor your rights.

---

### A. You have a right to get information in a way that meets your needs

We must tell you about the plan's benefits and your rights in a way that you can understand. We must tell you about your rights each year that you are in our plan.

- ➔ To get information in a way that you can understand, call Member Services. Our plan has people who can answer questions in different languages.
- ➔ Our plan can also give you materials in languages other than English and in formats such as large print, braille, or audio. If you would like Health Net Cal MediConnect to send you member materials on an ongoing basis in other formats, such as braille or large print, or in a language other than English, please contact Member Services. Tell Member Services that you would like to place a standing request to get your material in another format or language.
- ➔ You can also get this handbook in the following languages for free simply by calling Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m.- 8:00 p.m:
  - Arabic
  - Armenian
  - Cambodian
  - Chinese
  - Farsi
  - Korean
  - Russian
  - Spanish
  - Tagalog
  - Vietnamese

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- ➔ If you are having trouble getting information from our plan because of language problems or a disability and you want to file a complaint, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). You can call 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. For information on filing a complaint with Medi-Cal, please contact Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

يجب أن نخبرك عن مزايا الخطة وحقوقك بطريقة تتمكن من فهمها. ولا بد لنا أن نطلعك على حقوقك طالما أنك مشترك معنا في خطتنا سنوياً.

➔ وللحصول على المعلومات بطريقة تتمكن من فهمها، اتصل بخدمات الأعضاء. لدينا كادر يجيدون التحدث بلغات عدة حيث بوسعهم الإجابة على أسئلتك.

➔ بمقدور خطتنا إعطائك مواد أيضاً في لغات أخرى غير اللغة الإنجليزية وبتنسيقات مثل أحرف طباعة كبيرة أو طريقة بريل أو تسجيل صوتي. إذا رغبت أن تقوم Health Net Cal MediConnect بإرسالك مواد خاصة بالأعضاء بصورة مستمرة بتنسيقات أخرى، كالبريل أو أحرف طباعة كبيرة، أو بلغة غير الإنجليزية، يُرجى الاتصال بخدمات الأعضاء. بإمكانك إخبار خدمات الأعضاء أنك تود أن تقدم طلباً للحصول دوماً على موادك بتنسيقات بديلة وأو لغة أخرى.

➔ يمكنك الحصول على هذا الدليل باللغات التالية مجاناً بمجرد الاتصال بخدمات الأعضاء على الرقم 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711)، من الاثنين إلى الجمعة، 8:00 ص - 8:00 م:

- اللغة العربية
- اللغة الأرمنية
- اللغة الكمبودية
- اللغة الصينية
- اللغة الفارسية
- اللغة الكورية
- اللغة الروسية
- اللغة الإسبانية
- اللغة التاغالوغية
- اللغة الفيتنامية

➔ إذا كنت تواجه صعوبة في الحصول على معلومات من خطتنا نتيجة لمشاكل اللغة أو العجز وترغب بتقديم شكوى، اتصل بـ (1-800-633-4227) 1-800-MEDICARE. يمكنك الاتصال على مدار 24 ساعة يومياً، سبعة أيام في الأسبوع. على مستخدمي الهاتف النصي الاتصال على الرقم 1-877-486-2048. وللمزيد من المعلومات عن تقديم شكوى إلى Medi-Cal، يرجى الاتصال بخدمات الأعضاء على الرقم 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711)، من الاثنين إلى الجمعة، من الساعة 8:00 ص إلى 8:00 م.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

Մենք պետք է տեղեկացնենք ձեզ ծրագրի նպաստների և ձեր իրավունքների մասին ձեզ հասկանալի ձևով: Մենք պետք է տեղեկացնենք ձեզ ձեր իրավունքների մասին յուրաքանչյուր տարի, քանի դեռ դուք մեր ծրագրի անդամ եք:

- ➔ Ձեզ հասկանալի ձևով տեղեկություն ստանալու համար զանգահարեք Անդամների սպասարկում: Մեր ծրագիրը մարդիկ ունի, ովքեր կարող են հարցերի պատասխանել տարբեր լեզուներով:
- ➔ Մեր ծրագիրը կարող է նաև ձեզ նյութեր տրամադրել *անզլերենից բացի այլ լեզուներով* և այլ ձևաչափերով, ինչպիսիք են՝ խոշոր տառատեսակը, Բրեյլը կամ ձայնագրությունը: Եթե ցանկանում եք խնդրել Health Net Cal MediConnect-ին, որ ձեզ միշտ ուղարկեն անդամի տեղեկատվական նյութերն այլընտրանքային ձևաչափով, ինչպես օրինակ՝ Բրեյլը կամ խոշոր տառատեսակը, կամ անզլերենից բացի այլ լեզվով, խնդրում ենք դիմել Անդամների սպասարկում: Ասացեք Անդամների սպասարկմանը, որ ցանկանում եք մշտական խնդրանք ներկայացնել, որ միշտ ստանաք ձեր նյութերն այլ ձևաչափով կամ լեզվով:
- ➔ Կարող եք նաև անվճար ստանալ այս տեղեկագիրքը հետևյալ լեզուներով՝ զանգահարելով Անդամների սպասարկում՝ 1-855-464-3571 հեռախոսահամարով (TTY՝ 711), երկուշաբթիից ուրբաթ օրերին, ժամը 8:00 a.m.-ից 8:00 p.m-ը:
  - Արաբերեն
  - Հայերեն
  - Կամբոջերեն
  - Չինարեն
  - Պարսկերեն
  - Կորեերեն
  - Ռուսերեն
  - Իսպաներեն
  - Տազալոզ
  - Վիետնամերեն
- ➔ Եթե խնդիրներ ունեք մեր ծրագրի մասին տեղեկություններ ստանալու հարցում լեզվի կամ հաշմանդամության պատճառով, ու ցանկանում եք բողոք ներկայացնել,

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



զանգահարեք Medicare՝ 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) հեռախոսահամարով:  
Կարող եք զանգահարել օրը 24 ժամ, շաբաթը յոթ օր: TTY օգտագործողները պետք է  
զանգահարեն 1-877-486-2048 հեռախոսահամարով: Medi-Cal-ին բողոք ներկայացնելու  
մասին լրացուցիչ տեղեկությունների համար խնդրում ենք դիմել Անդամների  
սպասարկում՝ 1-855-464-3571 հեռախոսահամարով (TTY՝ 711), երկուշաբթիից ուրբաթ  
օրերին, ժամը 8:00 a.m.-ից 8:00 p.m-ը:

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



យើងត្រូវតែប្រាប់អ្នកអំពីអត្ថប្រយោជន៍នានានៃគម្រោង និងសិទ្ធិរបស់អ្នកតាមរបៀបដែលអ្នកអាចយល់បាន។ យើងត្រូវតែប្រាប់អ្នកអំពីសិទ្ធិនានារបស់អ្នកជារៀងរាល់ឆ្នាំ ដែលអ្នកស្ថិតនៅក្នុងគម្រោងរបស់យើង។

- ➔ ដើម្បីទទួលបានព័ត៌មានតាមរបៀបដែលអ្នកអាចយល់បាន សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅកាន់សេវាសមាជិក។ គម្រោងរបស់យើងមានមនុស្សដែលអាចឆ្លើយសំណួរនានារបស់អ្នកបានជាភាសាផ្សេងៗ។
- ➔ គម្រោងរបស់យើងក៏ផ្តល់ជូនលោកអ្នកនូវឯកសារ ជាភាសាផ្សេងទៀតក្រៅពីភាសាអង់គ្លេសផងដែរ នៅក្នុងទ្រង់ទ្រាយដូចជាអក្សរពុម្ពធំៗ អក្សរសម្រាប់ជនពិការភ្នែក ឬជាខ្សែអាត់សំឡេង។ បើអ្នកចង់ស្នើសុំឲ្យ Health Net Cal MediConnect ផ្ញើឯកសារជូនដំណឹងដល់សមាជិកជានិច្ចជាទ្រង់ទ្រាយផ្សេងៗ និង/ឬក្រុមភាសាដែលអ្នកពេញចិត្ត សូមទាក់ទងមកកាន់សេវាសមាជិក។ ប្រាប់ដល់សេវាសមាជិកថាលោកអ្នកចង់ដាក់សំណើជាអចិន្ត្រៃយ៍ដើម្បីទទួលបានឯកសារជូនដំណឹងដល់សមាជិកជានិច្ចជាទ្រង់ទ្រាយផ្សេងៗ និង/ឬក្រុមភាសាទៅតាមជម្រើសរបស់លោកអ្នក។
- ➔ លោកអ្នកក៏អាចទទួលបានសៀវភៅណែនាំសមាជិកនេះជាភាសាដូចខាងក្រោម ឥតគិតថ្លៃដោយគ្រាន់តែទូរស័ព្ទទៅកាន់សេវាសមាជិកតាមលេខ 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) ដែលបម្រើការពីថ្ងៃចន្ទដល់ថ្ងៃសុក្រពីម៉ោង 8:00 ព្រឹក - 8:00 យប់
  - ភាសាអារ៉ាប់
  - ភាសាអាមេនី
  - ភាសាខ្មែរ
  - ភាសាចិន
  - ភាសាហ្វីលីពីន
  - ភាសាកូរ៉េ
  - ភាសារុស្ស៊ី
  - ភាសាអេស្ប៉ាញ
  - ភាសាកាតាឡុក
  - ភាសាវៀតណាម

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



➔ ប្រសិនបើអ្នកកំពុងមានបញ្ហាជាមួយការទទួលបានព័ត៌មានពីគម្រោងរបស់យើង ដោយសារតែបញ្ហាភាសា ឬពិការភាព ហើយអ្នកចង់រៀបចំបណ្តឹង សូមហៅទូរស័ព្ទទៅកាន់ Medicare តាមរយៈលេខ 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) ។ អ្នកអាចហៅទូរស័ព្ទ 24 ម៉ោងក្នុងមួយថ្ងៃ ប្រាំពីរថ្ងៃក្នុងមួយសប្តាហ៍។ អ្នកប្រើប្រាស់ TTY សូមទូរស័ព្ទទៅកាន់លេខ 1-877-486-2048។ សម្រាប់ព័ត៌មានទាក់ទងនឹងការធ្វើពាក្យបណ្តឹងជាមួយ Medi-Cal សូមទំនាក់

ទំនាក់សេវាសមាជិកតាមលេខ 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), ចាប់ពីថ្ងៃចន្ទដល់ថ្ងៃសុក្រពីម៉ោង 8:00 ព្រឹកដល់ 8:00 យប់។

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



我們必須透過您能夠瞭解的方式告知您計畫的各項福利以及您的權利。在您參加本計畫期間，我們必須每年均告知您有關您的權利。

- ➔ 如欲透過您能夠瞭解的方式取得資訊，請致電與會員服務部聯絡。本計畫備有可使用不同語言為您解答疑問的工作人員。
- ➔ 本計畫也可為您提供英文以外之其他語言版本以及如大字版、點字版或語音版等格式的資料。如果您想請 **Health Net Cal MediConnect** 持續寄其他格式（如點字版或大字版）或英文以外之其他語言版本的會員資料給您，請與會員服務部聯絡。請告知會員服務部您想提出長期申請，以取得其他格式或語言版本的會員資料。
- ➔ 您也可以免費取得本手冊的下列語言版本，您僅需於週一至週五上午 8:00 至晚上 8:00 致電 1-855-464-3571 (TTY : 711) 與會員服務部聯絡即可。
  - 阿拉伯文
  - 亞美尼亞文
  - 柬埔寨文
  - 中文
  - 波斯文
  - 韓文
  - 俄文
  - 西班牙文
  - 塔加拉文
  - 越南語
- ➔ 如果您因為語言問題或殘障而無法透過本計畫取得資訊而您想提出投訴，請致電 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 與 Medicare 聯絡。您每週七天，每天 24 小時均可致電。聽障專線使用者請致電 1-877-486-2048。如需有關向 Medi-Cal 提出投訴的資訊，請於週一至週五上午 8:00 至晚上 8:00 致電 1-855-464-3571 (TTY : 711) 與會員服務部聯絡。

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



ما باید مزایای برنامه درمانی و حقوق قانونی شما را به صورتی به شما بگوئیم که برایتان قابل فهم باشد. ما باید هر سال حقوق قانونی که در برنامه درمانی ما دارید را به شما بگوئیم.

← برای دریافت اطلاعات به روشی که می توانید درک کنید با خدمات اعضا تماس بگیرید. برنامه درمانی ما مشخصی را در استخدام دارد که می توانند به سوالات به زبان های مختلف پاسخ دهند.

← برنامه درمانی ما مطالب و نشریات را به زبان هایی به غیر از انگلیسی و به فرمت هایی از قبیل چاپ درشت، بریل یا صوتی نیز ارائه می کند. اگر می خواهید که Health Net Cal MediConnect مطالب و نشریات اطلاعاتی اعضا را به طور متداوم به سایر فرمت ها از قبیل بریل یا چاپ درشت، یا به زبانی به غیر از انگلیسی برای شما ارسال دارد، لطفاً با خدمات اعضا تماس بگیرید. به خدمات اعضا بگوئید که می خواهید یک درخواست جاری را ارائه کنید تا مطالب و نشریات اطلاعاتی اعضا را به فرمت یا زبان دیگری دریافت کنید.

← توسط تماس با شماره 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711)، از دوشنبه تا جمعه و بین ساعات 8:00 صبح تا 8:00 شب، می توانید این کتابچه را نیز به طور رایگان به زبان های زیر دریافت کنید:

- عربی
- ارمنی
- کامبوجی
- چینی
- فارسی
- کره ای
- روسی
- اسپانیایی
- تاگالوگ
- ویتنامی

← اگر به خاطر مشکلات زبانی یا معلولیت در دریافت اطلاعات از برنامه ما با مشکلاتی مواجه هستید و می خواهید شکایتی را تسلیم کنید، با Medicare به شماره 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) تماس بگیرید. می توانید در 24 ساعت شبانه روز و هفت روز هفته تماس بگیرید. کاربران TTY باید با شماره 1-877-486-2048 تماس بگیرند. برای اطلاعات مربوط به تسلیم شکایت به Medi-Cal، لطفاً از دوشنبه تا جمعه و بین ساعات 8:00 صبح تا 8:00 شب با خدمات اعضا به شماره 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711) تماس بگیرید.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



당사는 반드시 귀하께서 이해하실 수 있는 방법으로 보험 플랜의 혜택 및 귀하의 권리를 알려드려야 합니다. 또한 귀하께서 당사의 보험 플랜에 계속해 가입해 있는 한 매년 반드시 귀하의 권리를 공지해 드려야 합니다.

- ▶ 귀하께서 이해하실 수 있는 방법으로 정보를 얻으시려면 회원서비스부로 전화해 주십시오. 여러 다른 언어로 질문에 답변해 드릴 수 있는 직원들이 근무하고 있습니다.
- ▶ 당사 플랜은 영어 이외의 *다른 언어 및 대형 인쇄체*, 점자 혹은 오디오 형식으로 된 자료도 제공해 드릴 수 있습니다. Health Net Cal MediConnect로 하여금 항상 회원 정보 자료를 점자, 대형 인쇄체, 혹은 영어 이외의 다른 언어로 된 대체 형식으로 우송해 드리길 원하시면 회원서비스부로 연락해 주십시오. 회원 정보 자료를 항상 대체 형식 또는 다른 언어로 받기 위한 지속 요청을 신청하고자 한다고 회원서비스부 담당자에게 밝혀주십시오.
- ▶ 주중(월-금) 오전 8:00시에서 오후 8:00시 사이에 회원서비스부에 1-855-464-3571(TTY: 711)번으로 전화하여 본 안내서를 다음 언어로 받아보실 수도 있습니다.
  - 아라비아어
  - 아르메니아어
  - 캄보디아어
  - 중국어
  - 페르시아어
  - 한국어
  - 러시아어
  - 스페인어
  - 타갈로그어
  - 베트남어
- ▶ 언어 문제 또는 장애로 인해 당사 보험 플랜으로부터 정보를 얻는데 곤란을 겪고 있어 불만을 제기하고 싶으시면 Medicare 1-800-MEDICARE(1-800-633-4227)로 전화해 주십시오. 연중무휴 24시간 항시 전화하실 수 있습니다. TTY 사용자는 1-877-486-2048번으로 전화하십시오. Medi-Cal에 불만을 제기하는 것에 대해 좀 더 알고 싶으시면 주중(월-금) 오전 8:00시에서 오후 8:00시 사이에 회원서비스부에 1-855-464-3571(TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Об обслуживании, покрываемом планом, и о ваших правах мы должны сообщать вам в понятной вам форме. Пока вы остаетесь участником нашего плана, мы должны каждый год сообщать вам о ваших правах.

- ➔ Для того чтобы получать эти сведения в удобной для вас форме, позвоните в наш отдел обслуживания. В нашем плане работают люди, которые могут отвечать на вопросы участников плана, говорящих на разных языках.
- ➔ Кроме того, вы можете получить материалы нашего плана *в переводе на другие языки или в других формах, например в виде аудиозаписи или напечатанными крупным шрифтом или шрифтом Брайля. Если вы хотите, чтобы план Health Net Cal MediConnect всегда присылал вам свои материалы в переводе на другие языки или в других формах, например в виде аудиозаписи или напечатанными крупным шрифтом или шрифтом Брайля, обратитесь в наш отдел обслуживания. Ответившему сотруднику отдела скажите, что вы хотите обратиться с просьбой (standing request) о том, чтобы материалы и письма вам всегда присылали в альтернативной форме или в переводе на выбранный вами язык.*
- ➔ Телефон нашего отдела обслуживания 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), линия работает с понедельника по пятницу с 8:00 утра до 8:00 вечера. Позвоните по этому телефону, и вам бесплатно пришлют этот справочник в переводе на выбранный вами язык из следующего списка:
  - Арабский.
  - Армянский.
  - Кхмерский.
  - Китайский.
  - Фарси.
  - Корейский.
  - Русский.
  - Испанский.
  - Тагальский.
  - Вьетнамский.
- ➔ Если из-за инвалидности или недостаточного знания английского языка вам трудно разбираться в информации, которую мы вам сообщаем, вы можете подать жалобу в

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



программу Medicare. Телефон программы Medicare 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227).

Звонить в программу Medicare можно круглосуточно и без выходных. Если вы пользуетесь линией ТТУ, звоните по телефону 1-877-486-2048. Если вы хотите узнать о том, как подать жалобу в программу Medi-Cal, позвоните в наш отдел обслуживания, телефон 1-855-464-3571 (ТТУ: 711). Линия работает с понедельника по пятницу с 8:00 до 20:00.

Le explicaremos los beneficios de su plan y sus derechos de una manera que usted pueda comprender. Haremos esto cada año de cobertura de nuestro plan.

- ➔ Para obtener información de una manera que usted pueda comprender, llame al Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado. Nuestro plan cuenta con personas que pueden responder a sus preguntas en varios idiomas.
- ➔ También podemos proporcionarle material en *otros idiomas, además del inglés*, y en distintos formatos como en braille, en audio o en letra grande. Si desea que Health Net Cal MediConnect siempre le envíe los materiales informativos para afiliados en otros formatos, como en braille o en letra grande, o en un idioma que no sea inglés, comuníquese con el Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado. Dígame al representante que desea realizar una solicitud permanente para que siempre le envíen los materiales informativos para afiliados en otro formato o idioma.
- ➔ También puede obtener este manual en forma gratuita en los siguientes idiomas llamando al Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado al 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), de lunes a viernes, de 8:00 a. m. a 8:00 p. m.:
  - Árabe
  - Armenio
  - Camboyano
  - Chino
  - Farsi
  - Coreano
  - Ruso
  - Español
  - Tagalo
  - Vietnamita

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- ➔ Si tiene dificultades para obtener información de parte de nuestro plan por problemas relacionados con el idioma o con una discapacidad y desea presentar una queja, comuníquese con Medicare, al 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). Puede llamar las 24 horas del día, los 7 días de la semana. Los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al 1-877-486-2048. Si desea información sobre cómo presentar una queja ante Medi-Cal, comuníquese con el Departamento de Servicios al Afiliado al 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), de lunes a viernes, de 8:00 a. m. a 8:00 p. m.

Dapat naming sabihin sa iyo ang tungkol sa mga benepisyo sa plan at ang iyong mga karapatan sa isang paraan na maiintindihan mo. Dapat naming sabihin sa iyo ang tungkol sa iyong mga karapatan bawat taon na nasa plan ka namin.

- ➔ Para makakuha ng impormasyon sa isang paraan na maiintindihan mo, tawagan ang Member Services (Mga Serbisyo sa Miyembro). Ang aming plan ay mayroong mga tao na makakasagot sa iyong mga tanong sa iba't ibang mga wika.
- ➔ Mabibigyan ka rin ng aming plan ng mga materyales *na nasa mga wika maliban sa Ingles at nasa mga format tulad ng malalaking letra, braille, o audio*. Kung gusto mong hilingin sa Health Net Cal MediConnect na patuloy kang padalhan ng mga materyales para sa miyembro na nasa iba pang mga format, tulad ng braille o malalaking letra, o nang nasa wika maliban sa Ingles, mangyaring makipag-ugnayan sa Member Services. Sabihin sa Member Services na gusto mong maglagay ng patuloy na kahilingan para palaging makakuha ng mga materyales na nasa alternatibong format o wika.
- ➔ Maaari mo ring makuha ang handbook na ito sa mga sumusunod na wika nang libre sa pamamagitan lang ng pagtawag sa Member Services sa 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Lunes hanggang Biyernes, 8:00 a.m.- 8:00 p.m:
  - Arabic
  - Armenian
  - Cambodian
  - Chinese
  - Farsi
  - Korean
  - Russian
  - Espanyol
  - Tagalog

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Vietnamese

➔ Kung nagkakaproblema kang makakuha ng impormasyon mula sa aming plan dahil sa mga problema sa wika o isang kapansanan at gusto mong maghain ng reklamo, tawagan ang Medicare sa 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). Maaari kang tumawag nang 24 na oras sa isang araw, pitong araw sa isang linggo. Dapat tawagan ng mga gumagamit ng TTY ang 1-877-486-2048. Para sa impormasyon sa paghahain ng reklamo sa Medi-Cal, mangyaring makipag-ugnayan sa Member Services sa 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Lunes hanggang Biyernes, 8:00 a.m. hanggang 8:00 p.m.

Chúng tôi phải cho quý vị biết về các phúc lợi trong chương trình và quyền của quý vị theo cách mà quý vị có thể hiểu được. Chúng tôi phải cho quý vị biết về các quyền của quý vị vào mỗi năm mà quý vị tham gia chương trình của chúng tôi.

- ➔ Để nhận thông tin theo cách thức quý vị có thể hiểu được, hãy gọi cho bộ phận Dịch Vụ Thành Viên. Chương trình của chúng tôi có những người có thể trả lời các câu hỏi của quý vị bằng các ngôn ngữ khác nhau.
- ➔ Chương trình của chúng tôi cũng cung cấp cho quý vị tài liệu *bằng các ngôn ngữ khác ngoài tiếng Anh* và ở các định dạng như bản in khổ lớn, chữ nổi braille, hoặc bản âm thanh. Nếu quý vị muốn Health Net Cal MediConnect phải liên tục gửi cho quý vị các tài liệu dành cho thành viên bằng định dạng khác, như chữ nổi braille hoặc bản in khổ lớn hoặc bằng ngôn ngữ khác ngoài tiếng Anh, vui lòng liên lạc với Dịch Vụ Thành Viên. Cho Dịch Vụ Thành Viên biết quý vị muốn yêu cầu lâu dài rằng quý vị phải luôn nhận được tài liệu của quý vị bằng định dạng hoặc ngôn ngữ khác.
- ➔ Quý vị cũng có thể nhận sổ tay này miễn phí bằng các ngôn ngữ dưới đây chỉ cần gọi đến Dịch Vụ Thành Viên theo số 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Thứ Hai đến Thứ Sáu, 8 giờ sáng đến 8 giờ tối:

- Tiếng Ả Rập
- Tiếng Armenia
- Tiếng Campuchia
- Tiếng Trung
- Tiếng Ba Tư
- Tiếng Hàn
- Tiếng Nga
- Tiếng Tây Ban Nha

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Tiếng Tagalog
  - Tiếng Việt
- ➔ Nếu quý vị đang gặp khó khăn với việc tiếp nhận thông tin từ chương trình của chúng tôi do các vấn đề về ngôn ngữ hoặc do khuyết tật và quý vị muốn nộp đơn khiếu nại, hãy gọi cho Medicare theo số 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). Quý vị có thể gọi 24 giờ một ngày, bảy ngày một tuần. Người dùng TTY cần gọi số 1-877-486-2048. Để biết thông tin về cách nộp đơn khiếu nại cho Medi-Cal, vui lòng liên lạc bộ phận Dịch Vụ Thành Viên theo số điện thoại 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Thứ Hai đến Thứ Sáu, 8 giờ sáng đến 8 giờ tối.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## B. We must treat you with respect, fairness, and dignity at all times

We must obey laws that protect you from discrimination or unfair treatment. **We do not discriminate** against members because of any of the following:

- Age
- Appeals
- Behavior
- Claims experience
- Ethnicity
- Evidence of insurability
- Genetic information
- Gender identity
- Geographic location within the service area
- Health status
- Medical history
- Mental ability
- Mental or physical disability
- National origin
- Race
- Receipt of health care
- Religion
- Sex
- Sexual orientation
- Use of services

Under the rules of our plan, you have the right to be free of any form of physical restraint or seclusion that would be used as a means of coercion, force, discipline, convenience or retaliation.

We cannot deny services to you or punish you for exercising your rights.

➔ For more information, or if you have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TDD 1-800-537-7697). You can also visit <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr> for more information.

➔ You can also call your local Office for Civil Rights.

➔ Office for Civil Rights  
 U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
 90 7th Street, Suite 4-100  
 San Francisco, CA 94103  
 Phone Number 1-800-368-1019  
 FAX 1-202-619-3818  
 TDD 1-800-537-7697

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- ➔ If you have a disability and need help accessing care or a provider, call Member Services. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

---

## C. We must ensure that you get timely access to covered services and drugs

If you cannot get a timely appointment to receive covered services and your doctor does not think you can wait longer for the appointment, you can call Health Net's Cal MediConnect Member Services Department at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., and they can assist you. If you cannot get services within a reasonable amount of time, we have to pay for out of network care.

As a member of our plan:

- You have the right to choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) in our network. A *network provider* is a provider who works with us.
  - » Call Member Services or look in the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* to learn which doctors are accepting new patients.
- Women have the right to go to a gynecologist or another women's health specialist without getting a referral. A *referral* is a written order from your primary care provider.
- You have the right to get covered services from network providers within a reasonable amount of time.
  - » This includes the right to get timely services from specialists.
- You have the right to get emergency services or care that is urgently needed without prior approval.
- You have the right to get your prescriptions filled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.
- You have the right to know when you can see an out-of-network provider. To learn about out-of-network providers, see Chapter 3.
- When you first join our plan, you have the right to keep your current providers and service authorizations for up to 12 months if certain conditions are met. To learn more about keeping your providers and service authorizations, see Chapter 1
- You have the right to hire, fire, and manage your In-Home Supportive Services provider.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- You have the right to self-direct care with help from your care team and care coordinator.

Chapter 9 tells what you can do if you think you are not getting your services or drugs within a reasonable amount of time. Chapter 9 also tells what you can do if we have denied coverage for your services or drugs and you do not agree with our decision.

---

## D. We must protect your personal health information

### We protect your personal health information as required by federal and state laws.

- Your personal health information includes the information you gave us when you enrolled in this plan. It also includes your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights to get information and to control how your health information is used. We give you a written notice that tells about these rights and also explains how we protect the privacy of your health information. The notice is called the “Notice of Privacy Practice.”

### How we protect your health information

- We make sure that unauthorized people do not see or change your records.
- In most situations, we do not give your health information to anyone who is not providing your care or paying for your care. If we do, *we are required to get written permission from you first*. Written permission can be given by you or by someone who has the legal power to make decisions for you.
- There are certain cases when we do not have to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
  - » We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on our quality of care.
  - » We are required to release health information by court order.
  - » We are required to give Medicare your health and drug information. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, it will be done according to federal laws. If we share your information with Medi-Cal, it will also be done according to federal and state law.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## You have a right to see your medical records

- You have the right to look at your medical records and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making a copy of your medical records.
- You have the right to ask us to update or correct your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.
- You have the right to know if and how your health information has been shared with others.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, call Member Services.

**Our Notice of Privacy Practices is listed in Chapter 11, Section I.**

---

## E. We must give you information about our plan, our network providers, and your covered services

As a member of Health Net Cal MediConnect, you have the right to get information from us. If you do not speak English, we have interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. This is a free service to you. You can also get this handbook in the following languages for free:

- Arabic
- Armenian
- Cambodian
- Chinese
- Farsi
- Korean
- Russian
- Spanish
- Tagalog

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Vietnamese

We can also give you information in large print, braille, or audio.

If you want any of the following, call Member Services:

- **Information about how to choose or change plans**
- **Information about our plan, including:**
  - » Financial information
  - » How we have been rated by plan members
  - » The number of appeals made by members
  - » How to leave our plan
- **Information about our network providers and our network pharmacies, including:**
  - » How to choose or change primary care providers
  - » The qualifications of our network providers and pharmacies
  - » How we pay the providers in our network
- **Information about covered services and drugs and about rules you must follow, including:**
  - » Services and drugs covered by our plan
  - » Limits to your coverage and drugs
  - » Rules you must follow to get covered services and drugs
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it, including:**
  - » Asking us to put in writing why something is not covered
  - » Asking us to change a decision we made
  - » Asking us to pay for a bill you got

---

## F. Network providers cannot bill you directly

Doctors, hospitals, and other providers in our network cannot make you pay for covered services. They also cannot charge you if we pay less than the provider charged. To learn what to do if a network provider tries to charge you for covered services, see Chapter 7.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## G. You have the right to leave our Cal MediConnect plan at any time

No one can make you stay in our plan if you do not want to. You can leave our plan at any time. If you leave our plan, you will still be in the Medicare and Medi-Cal programs as long as you are eligible. You have the right to get most of your health care services through Original Medicare or a Medicare Advantage plan. You can get your Medicare Part D prescription drug benefits from a prescription drug plan or from a Medicare Advantage plan. Your Medi-Cal benefits will continue to be offered through Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. unless you choose a different plan available in this county.

- **Please see Chapter 10 for more information on leaving our plan.**

---

## H. You have a right to make decisions about your health care

### You have the right to know your treatment options and make decisions about your health care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers when you get services. Your providers must explain your condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

- **Know your choices.** You have the right to be told about all the kinds of treatment.
- **Know the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved. You must be told in advance if any service or treatment is part of a research experiment. You have the right to refuse experimental treatments.
- **You can get a second opinion.** You have the right to see another doctor before deciding on treatment.
- **You can say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to. You also have the right to stop taking a prescribed drug. If you refuse treatment or stop taking a prescribed drug, you will not be dropped from our plan. However, if you refuse treatment or stop taking a drug, you accept full responsibility for what happens to you.
- **You can ask us to explain why a provider denied care.** You have the right to get an explanation from us if a provider has denied care that you believe you should get.
- **You can ask us to cover a service or drug that was denied or is usually not covered.** This is called a coverage decision. Chapter 9 tells how to ask the plan for a coverage decision.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are unable to make health care decisions for yourself

Sometimes people are unable to make health care decisions for themselves. Before that happens to you, you can:

- Fill out a written form to **give someone the right to make health care decisions for you**.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your health care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal document that you can use to give your directions is called an *advance directive*. There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Examples are a *living will* and a *power of attorney for health care*.

You do not have to use an advance directive, but you can if you want to. Here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** You can get a form from your doctor, a lawyer, a legal services agency, or a social worker, from the California Medical Association by calling 1-800-786-4262 (National Relay Service: TTY 711), or from some office supply stores. Organizations that give people information about Medicare or Medi-Cal such as HICAP (Health Insurance and Counseling Advocacy Program) may also have advance directive forms.
- **Fill it out and sign the form.** The form is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to people who need to know about it.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor. You should also give a copy to the person you name as the one to make decisions for you. You may also want to give copies to close friends or family members. Be sure to keep a copy at home.

If you are going to be hospitalized and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy of it to the hospital**.

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

***Remember, it is your choice to fill out an advance directive or not.***

### **California: Physician Orders for Life Sustaining Treatment (POLST)**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



You may also consider completing a POLST form if you are terminally ill or in frail health. This form must be signed by your physician and allows you to give specific end-of-life treatment instructions, such as for pain management, resuscitation, feeding procedures and other medical interventions. Nurse Practitioners (NPs) and Physician Assistants (PAs) are also authorized to sign Physician Orders for Life Sustaining Treatment (POLST) forms and make them working medical orders, when a NP or PA is acting under the supervision of a physician and within their scope of licensed practice. It has the force of a physician's medical order and remains with you wherever you receive care. It is in addition to, and does not replace, an advance directive.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## What to do if your instructions are not followed

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with your local Office for Civil Rights.

Office for Civil Rights  
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services  
90 7th Street, Suite 4-100  
San Francisco, CA 94103

The telephone number is 1-800-368-1019 (TDD: 1-800-537-7697)

Please be aware of the following:

- If you have executed an advance directive, Health Net is required to make sure that it is documented in a prominent part of your current medical record.
- Health Net is required to comply with State law on advance directives.
- Health Net must educate its staff about its policies and procedures for advance directives.

Health Net must provide for community education regarding advance directives.

---

## I. You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made

Chapter 9 tells what you can do if you have any problems or concerns about your covered services or care. For example, you could ask us to make a coverage decision, make an appeal to change a coverage decision, or make a complaint.

You have the right to get information about appeals and complaints that other members have filed against our plan. To get this information, call Member Services.

## What to do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected

If you believe you have been treated unfairly—and it is *not* about discrimination for the reasons listed on page 157—you can get help in these ways:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call your local Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, see Chapter 2.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- You can **call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, see Chapter 2.
- You can **call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

### How to get more information about your rights

There are several ways to get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call your local Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, see Chapter 2.
- You can **call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program**. For details about this organization and how to contact it, see Chapter 2.
- You can **contact Medicare**.
  - » You can visit the Medicare website to read or download “Medicare Rights & Protections.” (Go to <http://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534.pdf>.)
  - » Or you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

## J. You also have responsibilities as a member of the plan

As a member of the plan, you have a responsibility to do the things that are listed below. If you have any questions, call Member Services.

- **Read the *Member Handbook* to learn what is covered and what rules you need to follow to get covered services and drugs.**
  - » For details about your covered services, see Chapters 3 and 4. Those chapters tell you what is covered, what is not covered, what rules you need to follow, and what you pay.
  - » For details about your covered drugs, see Chapters 5 and 6.
- **Tell us about any other health or prescription drug coverage you have.** We are required to make sure you are using all of your coverage options when you get health care. Please call Member Services if you have other coverage.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your Member ID Card whenever you get services or drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other health care providers give you the best care.**
  - » Give them the information they need about you and your health. Learn as much as you can about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your providers agree on.
  - » Make sure your doctors and other providers know about all of the drugs you are taking. This includes prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
  - » If you have any questions, be sure to ask. Your doctors and other providers must explain things in a way you can understand. If you ask a question and you do not understand the answer, ask again.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act with respect in your doctor's office, hospitals, and other providers' offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
  - » Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B premiums. For most Health Net Cal MediConnect members, Medi-Cal pays for your Part A premium and your Part B premium.
  - » If you have a share of cost with the Medi-Cal program, you will be responsible for paying your share of cost amount before Health Net Cal MediConnect will pay for your Medi-Cal covered services.
  - » For some of your drugs covered by the plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the drug. This will be a copay (a fixed amount). Chapter 6 tells what you must pay for your drugs.
  - » If you get any services or drugs that are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost.

➔ If you disagree with our decision to not cover a service or drug, you can make an appeal. Please see Chapter 9 to learn how to make an appeal.
- **Tell us if you move.** If you are going to move, it is important to tell us right away. Call Member Services.
  - » **If you move *outside* of our plan service area, you cannot be a member of our plan.** Chapter 1 tells about our service area. We can help you figure out whether

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



you are moving outside our service area. During a special enrollment period, you can switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or prescription drug plan in your new location. We can let you know if we have a plan in your new area. Also, be sure to let Medicare and Medi-Cal know your new address when you move. See Chapter 2 for phone numbers for Medicare and Medi-Cal.

- » **If you move *within* our service area, we still need to know.** We need to keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **Call Member Services for help if you have questions or concerns.**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 9: What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

---

### What's in this chapter?

---

This chapter has information about your rights. Read this chapter to find out what to do if:

- You have a problem with or complaint about your plan.
- You need a service, item, or medication that your plan has said it will not pay for.
- You disagree with a decision that your plan has made about your care.
- You think your covered services are ending too soon.
- You have a problem or complaint with your Long-Term Services and Supports, which include In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS), Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP), Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS), and Nursing Facility (NF) services.

**If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation.** This chapter is broken into different sections to help you easily find what you are looking for.

### If you are facing a problem with your health or long-term services and supports

---

You should get the health care, drugs, and long-term services and supports that your doctor and other providers determine are necessary for your care as a part of your care plan. **If you are having a problem with your care, you can call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077 for help.** This chapter explains the different options you have for different problems and complaints, but you can always call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program to help guide you through your problem.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Table of Contents

What's in this chapter?.....	169
If you are facing a problem with your health or long-term services and supports.....	169
Section 1: Introduction .....	172
Section 1.1: What to do if you have a problem.....	172
Section 1.2: What about the legal terms? .....	172
Section 2: Where to call for help .....	172
Section 2.1: Where to get more information and help.....	172
Section 3: Problems with your benefits.....	174
Section 3.1: Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or do you want to make a complaint?.....	174
Section 4: Coverage decisions and appeals.....	174
Section 4.1: Overview of coverage decisions and appeals.....	174
Section 4.2: Getting help with coverage decisions and appeals .....	175
Section 4.3: Which section of this chapter will help you?.....	176
Section 5: Problems about services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs) .....	178
Section 5.1: When to use this section .....	178
Section 5.2: Asking for a coverage decision .....	179
Section 5.3: Level 1 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs).....	181
Section 5.4: Level 2 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs).....	186
Section 5.5: Appeal a county's decision about authorized hours for IHSS benefits.....	191
Section 5.6: Payment problems .....	192
Section 6: Part D drugs.....	194
Section 6.1: What to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug .....	194

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Section 6.2: What is an exception? .....	197
Section 6.3: Important things to know about asking for exceptions .....	198
Section 6.4: How to ask for a coverage decision about a Part D drug or reimbursement for a Part D Drug, including an exception.....	198
Section 6.5: Level 1 Appeal for Part D drugs .....	201
Section 6.6: Level 2 Appeal for Part D drugs .....	203
Section 7: Asking us to cover a longer hospital stay.....	205
Section 7.1: Learning about your Medicare rights.....	205
Section 7.2: Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date.....	206
Section 7.3: Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date.....	208
Section 7.4: What happens if I miss an appeal deadline?.....	209
Section 8: What to do if you think your home health care, skilled nursing care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.....	211
Section 8.1: We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending .....	212
Section 8.2: Level 1 Appeal to continue your care .....	212
Section 8.3: Level 2 Appeal to continue your care .....	215
Section 8.4: What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal? .....	216
Section 9: Taking your appeal beyond Level 2 .....	218
Section 9.1: Next steps for Medicare services and items.....	218
Section 9.2: Next steps for Medi-Cal services and items .....	218
Section 10: How to make a complaint.....	219
Section 10.1: Internal complaints .....	221
Section 10.2: External complaints .....	223

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## Section 1: Introduction

---

### Section 1.1: What to do if you have a problem

This chapter tells you what to do if you have a problem with your plan or with your services or payment. Medicare and Medi-Cal approved these processes. Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

### Section 1.2: What about the legal terms?

There are difficult legal terms for some of the rules and deadlines in this chapter. Many of these terms can be hard to understand, so we have used simpler words in place of certain legal terms. We use abbreviations as little as possible.

For example, we will say:

- “Making a complaint” rather than “filing a grievance”
- “Coverage decision” rather than “organization determination” or “coverage determination”
- “Fast coverage decision” rather than “expedited determination”

Knowing the proper legal terms may help you communicate more clearly, so we provide those, too.

---

## Section 2: Where to call for help

---

### Section 2.1: Where to get more information and help

Sometimes it can be confusing to start or follow the process for dealing with a problem. This can be especially true if you do not feel well or have limited energy. Other times, you may not have the knowledge you need to take the next step.

#### **You can get help from the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program**

If you need help, you can always call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program. The Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program can answer your questions and help you understand what to do to handle your problem. The Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. They can help you understand which process to use. The phone number for the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program is 1-855-501-3077. The services are free.

#### **You can get help from the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



You can also call the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP). HICAP counselors can answer your questions and help you understand what to do to handle your problem. HICAP is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. HICAP has trained counselors in every county, and services are free. The HICAP phone number is 1-800-434-0222.

### Getting help from Medicare

You can call Medicare directly for help with problems. Here are two ways to get help from Medicare:

- Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY: 1-877-486-2048. The call is free.
- Visit the Medicare website (<http://www.medicare.gov>).

### You can get help from the California Department of Managed Health Care

*The following paragraph is a required disclosure under California Health & Safety Code Section 1368.02(b). In this paragraph, the term “grievance” means an appeal or complaint about Medi-Cal services.*

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The department also has a toll-free telephone number **(1-888-HMO-2219)** and a TDD line **(1-877-688-9891)** for the hearing and speech impaired. The department's Internet Website <http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov> has complaint forms, IMR application forms and instructions online.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Section 3: Problems with your benefits

### Section 3.1: Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or do you want to make a complaint?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The chart below will help you find the right section of this chapter for problems or complaints.

<p><b>Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?</b></p> <p>(This includes problems about whether particular medical care, long-term services and supports, or prescription drugs are covered or not, the way in which they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care or prescription drugs.)</p>	
<p><b>Yes.</b></p> <p>My problem is about benefits or coverage.</p> <p>Go to <b>Section 4, “Coverage decisions and appeals.”</b> on page 174.</p>	<p><b>No.</b></p> <p>My problem is <u>not</u> about benefits or coverage.</p> <p>Skip ahead to <b>Section 10: “How to make a complaint.”</b> on page 219.</p>

## Section 4: Coverage decisions and appeals

### Section 4.1: Overview of coverage decisions and appeals

The process for asking for coverage decisions and making appeals deals with problems related to your benefits and coverage. It also includes problems with payment. You are not responsible for Medicare costs except Part D copays.

#### What is a coverage decision?

A *coverage decision* is an initial decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services, items, or drugs. We are making a coverage decision whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay.

If you or your doctor are not sure if a service, item, or drug is covered by Medicare or Medi-Cal, either of you can ask for a coverage decision before the doctor gives the service, item, or drug.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## What is an appeal?

An *appeal* is a formal way of asking us to review our decision and change it if you think we made a mistake. For example, we might decide that a service, item, or drug that you want is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare or Medi-Cal. If you or your doctor disagree with our decision, you can appeal.

### Section 4.2: Getting help with coverage decisions and appeals

#### *Who can I call for help asking for coverage decisions or making an appeal?*

You can ask any of these people for help:

- Call **Member Services** at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- Call the **Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program** for free help. The Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program helps people enrolled in Cal MediConnect with service or billing problems. The phone number is 1-855-501-3077.
- Call the **Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP)** for free help. HICAP is an independent organization. It is not connected with this plan. The phone number is 1-800-434-0222.
- Call the **Help Center at the Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC)** for free help. The DMHC is responsible for regulating health plans. The DMHC helps people enrolled in Cal MediConnect with appeals about Medi-Cal services or billing problems. The phone number is 1-888-466-2219. Individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, or speech-impaired can use the toll-free TDD number, 1-877-688-9891.
- Call your **local county social services office** for questions about coverage decisions for In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS). The phone number is 1-888-678-4477 or 1-888-944-4477 (TTY: 711).
- Talk to **your doctor or other provider**. Your doctor or other provider can ask for a coverage decision or appeal on your behalf.
- Talk to a **friend or family member** and ask him or her to act for you. You can name another person to act for you as your “representative” to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
  - » If you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services and ask for the “Appointment of Representative” form. You can also get the form on the Medicare website at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf> or on our website at

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



[https://www.healthnet.com/portal/shopping/content/iwc/shopping/medicare/duals/appeals\\_and\\_grievances.action](https://www.healthnet.com/portal/shopping/content/iwc/shopping/medicare/duals/appeals_and_grievances.action). The form gives the person permission to act for you. You must give us a copy of the signed form.

- **You also have the right to ask a lawyer** to act for you. You may call your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from the local bar association or other referral service. Some legal groups will give you free legal services if you qualify. If you want a lawyer to represent you, you will need to fill out the Appointment of Representative form.

However, **you do not have to have a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or to make an appeal.

### Section 4.3: Which section of this chapter will help you?

There are four different types of situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Each situation has different rules and deadlines. We separate this chapter into different sections to help you find the rules you need to follow. You only need to read the section that applies to your problem:

- **Section 5 on page 178** gives you information if you have problems about services, items, and drugs (but not Part D drugs). For example, use this section if:
  - You are not getting medical care you want, and you believe our plan covers this care.
  - We did not approve services, items, or drugs that your doctor wants to give you, and you believe this care should be covered.
    - **NOTE:** Only use Section 5 if these are drugs **not** covered by Part D. Drugs in the *List of Covered Drugs* with a “NT” are not covered by Part D. See Section 6 on page 194 for Part D drug appeals.
  - You got medical care or services you think should be covered, but we are not paying for this care.
  - You got and paid for medical services or items you thought were covered, and you want to ask us to pay you back.
  - You are being told that coverage for care you have been getting will be reduced or stopped, and you disagree with our decision.
    - **NOTE:** If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read a separate

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



section of this chapter because special rules apply to these types of care. See Sections 7 and 8 on pages 205 and 211.

- You are being told your In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) hours will be reduced.
- **Section 6 on page 194** gives you information about Part D drugs. For example, use this section if:
  - You want to ask us to make an exception to cover a Part D drug that is not on our *List of Covered Drugs* (Drug List).
  - You want to ask us to waive limits on the amount of the drug you can get.
  - You want to ask us to cover a drug that requires prior approval.
  - We did not approve your request or exception, and you or your doctor or other prescriber thinks we should have.
  - You want to ask us to pay for a prescription drug you already bought. (This is asking for a coverage decision about payment.)
- **Section 7 on page 205** gives you information on how to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon. Use this section if:
  - You are in the hospital and think the doctor asked you to leave the hospital too soon.
- **Section 8 on page 211** gives you information if you think your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

**If you're not sure which section you should use, please call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.**

**If you need other help or information, please call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077.**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## Section 5: Problems about services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs)

---

### Section 5.1: When to use this section

This section is about what to do if you have problems with your benefits for your medical, behavioral health, and long-term services and supports (LTSS). You can also use this section for problems with drugs that are not covered by Part D. Drugs in the List of Covered Drugs with an "NT" are not covered by Part D. Use Section 6 for Part D drug Appeals.

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

**1. You think we cover medical, behavioral health, or long term services and supports (LTSS) you need but are not getting.**

**What you can do:** You can ask us to make a coverage decision. Go to Section 5.2 on page 179 for information on asking for a coverage decision.

**2. We did not approve care your doctor wants to give you, and you think it should have.**

**What you can do:** You can appeal our decision to not approve the care. Go to Section 5.3 on page 181 for information on making an appeal.

**3. You got services or items that you think we cover, but we will not pay.**

**What you can do:** You can appeal our decision not to pay. Go to Section 5.3 on page 181 for information on making an appeal.

**4. You got and paid for services or items you thought were covered, and you want the us to reimburse you for the services or items.**

**What you can do:** You can ask us to pay you back. Go to Section 5.6 on page 192 for information on asking the plan for payment.

**5. We reduced or stopped your coverage for a certain service, and you disagree with our decision.**

**What you can do:** You can appeal our decision to reduce or stop the service. Go to Section 5.3 on page 181 for information on making an appeal.

**NOTE:** If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, special rules apply. Read Sections 7 or 8 on pages 205 and 211 to find out more.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## 6. Your In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) hours were denied or reduced, and you disagree with the decision.

**What you can do:** You can appeal the county's decision to deny or reduce IHSS hours by asking for a State Fair Hearing. Go to Section 5.5 on page 191 for information on asking for a State Fair Hearing.

**NOTE:** IHSS hours are determined by your county social worker, not our plan. The county social worker will assess the types of services you need and the number of hours the county will authorize for each of these services. If you have questions regarding your IHSS hours, go to Section 5.5 of this chapter on page 191.

### Section 5.2: Asking for a coverage decision

#### *How to ask for a coverage decision to get medical, behavioral health, or certain long-term services and supports (MSSP, CBAS, or NF services)*

To ask for a coverage decision, call, write, or fax us, or ask your representative or doctor to ask us for a decision.

- You can call us at: 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- You can fax us at: 1-800-281-2999

You can write to us at:  
Health Net Community Solutions, Inc.  
P.O. Box 10422  
Van Nuys, CA 91410-0422

#### *How long does it take to get a coverage decision?*

It usually takes up to 14 calendar days after you asked. If we don't give you our decision within 14 calendar days, you can appeal.

- ➔ Sometimes we need more time, and we will send you a letter telling you that we need to take up to 14 more calendar days. The letter will explain why more time is needed.

#### *Can I get a coverage decision faster?*

Yes. If you need a response faster because of your health, ask us to make a "fast coverage decision." If we approve the request, we will notify you of our decision **within 72 hours**.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



However, sometimes we need more time, and we will send you a letter telling you that we need to take up to 14 more calendar days. The letter will explain why more time is needed.

***The legal term for “fast coverage decision” is “expedited determination.”***

**Asking for a fast coverage decision:**

- If you request a fast coverage decision, start by calling or faxing our plan to ask us to cover the care you want.
- You can call us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. or fax us at 1-800-281-2999. For details on how to contact us, go to Chapter 2.
- You can also have your doctor or your representative call us.

**Here are the rules for asking for a fast coverage decision:**

You must meet the following two requirements to get a fast coverage decision:

1. You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if you are asking for coverage for care or an item *you have not yet received*. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if your request is about payment for care or an item you already got.)
2. You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if the standard 14 calendar day deadline could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.

- ➔ **If your doctor says that you need a fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you one.**
- ➔ If you ask for a fast coverage decision without your doctor’s support, we will decide if you get a fast coverage decision.
  - If we decide that your health does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter. We will also use the standard 14 calendar day deadline instead.
  - This letter will tell you that if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision.
  - The letter will also tell how you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of a fast

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



coverage decision For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 on page 219.

### If the coverage decision is **Yes**, when will I get the service or item?

You will be approved (pre-authorized) to get the service or item within 14 calendar days (for a standard coverage decision) or 72 hours (for a fast coverage decision) of when you asked. If we extended the time needed to make our coverage decision, we will approve the coverage by the end of that extended period.

### If the coverage decision is **No**, how will I find out?

If the answer is **No**, we will send you a letter telling you our reasons for saying **No**.

- If we say **No**, you have the right to ask us to change this decision by making an appeal. Making an appeal means asking us to review our decision to deny coverage.
- If you decide to make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process (read the next section for more information).

## Section 5.3: Level 1 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs)

### What is an Appeal?

An *appeal* is a formal way of asking us to review our decision and change it if you think we made a mistake. If you or your doctor or other provider disagree with our decision, you can appeal.

In most cases, you must start your appeal at Level 1. **However, you are not required to start your appeal at Level 1 for Medi-Cal services.** If you do not want to first appeal to the plan for a Medi-Cal service, you can ask for a State Fair Hearing or, in special cases, an Independent Medical Review. Go to page 186 for more information.

If you need help during the appeals process, you can call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077 The Cal

### **At a glance: How to make a Level 1 Appeal**

You, your doctor, or your representative may put your request in writing and mail or fax it to us. *You may also ask for an appeal by calling us.*

- Ask **within 90 calendar days** of the decision you are appealing. If you miss the deadline for a good reason, you may still appeal (see page 183).
  - If you appeal because we told you that a service you currently get will be changed or stopped, **you have fewer days to appeal** if you want to keep getting that service while your appeal is in process (see page 185).
- ➔ Keep reading this section to learn about what deadline applies to your appeal.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



MediConnect Ombuds Program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan.

### *What is a Level 1 Appeal?*

A Level 1 Appeal is the first appeal to our plan. We will review our coverage decision to see if it is correct. The reviewer will be someone who did not make the original coverage decision. When we complete the review, we will give you our decision in writing.

If we tell you after our review that the service or item is not covered, your case can go to a Level 2 Appeal.

### **How do I make a Level 1 Appeal?**

- To start your appeal, you, your doctor or other provider, or your representative must contact us. You can call us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. For additional details on how to reach us for appeals, see Chapter 2,
- You can ask us for a “standard appeal” or a “fast appeal.”
- If you are asking for a standard appeal or fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.
  - You can submit a written request to the following address:  
Health Net Community Solutions, Inc.  
P.O. Box 10422  
Van Nuys, CA 91410-0422
  - You can submit your request online at:  
[https://www.healthnet.com/portal/member/content/iwc/member/unprotected/health\\_plan/content/file\\_ag\\_duals.action](https://www.healthnet.com/portal/member/content/iwc/member/unprotected/health_plan/content/file_ag_duals.action)
  - You may also ask for an appeal by calling us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- We will send you a letter within 5 calendar days of receiving your appeal letting you know that we received it.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



***The legal term for “fast appeal” is “expedited reconsideration.”***

### **Can someone else make the appeal for me?**

**Yes.** Your doctor or other provider can make the appeal for you. Also, someone besides your doctor or other provider can make the appeal for you, but first you must complete an Appointment of Representative form. The form gives the other person permission to act for you.

To get an Appointment of Representative form, call Member Services and ask for one, or visit the Medicare website at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf> or our website at [https://www.healthnet.com/portal/shopping/content/iwc/shopping/medicare/duals/appeals\\_and\\_grievances.action](https://www.healthnet.com/portal/shopping/content/iwc/shopping/medicare/duals/appeals_and_grievances.action)

- ➔ If the appeal comes from someone besides you or your doctor or other provider, we must get the completed Appointment of Representative form before we can review the appeal.

### **How much time do I have to make an appeal?**

You must ask for an appeal within **90 calendar days** from the date on the letter we sent to tell you our decision.

If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of a good reason are: you had a serious illness, or we gave you the wrong information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.

- ➔ **NOTE:** If you appeal because we told you that a service you currently get will be changed or stopped, **you have fewer days to appeal** if you want to keep getting that service while your appeal is processing. Read *“Will my benefits continue during Level 1 appeals”* on page 185 for more information.

### **Can I get a copy of my case file?**

**Yes.** Ask us for a copy by calling Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

### **Can my doctor give you more information about my appeal?**

Yes, you and your doctor may give us more information to support your appeal.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## How will we make the appeal decision?

We take a careful look at all of the information about your request for coverage of medical care. Then, we check to see if we were following all the rules when we said **No** to your request. The reviewer will be someone who did not make the original decision.

If we need more information, we may ask you or your doctor for it.

## When will I hear about a “standard” appeal decision?

We must give you our answer within 30 calendar days after we get your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.

- However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information, we can take up to 14 more calendar days. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will send you a letter that explains why we need more time.
  - If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 on page 219.
  - If we do not give you an answer to your appeal within 30 calendar days or by the end of the extra days (if we took them), we will automatically send your case to Level 2 of the appeals process if your problem is about coverage of a Medicare service or item. You will be notified when this happens. If your problem is about coverage of a Medi-Cal service or item, you will need to file a Level 2 Appeal yourself. For more information about the Level 2 Appeal process, go to Section 5.4 on page 186.
- ➔ **If our answer is Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must approve or give the coverage within 30 calendar days after we get your appeal.
- ➔ **If our answer is No** to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter. If your problem is about coverage of a Medicare service or item, the letter will tell you that we sent your case to the Independent Review Entity for a Level 2 Appeal. If your problem is about coverage of a Medi-Cal service or item, the letter will tell you how to file a Level 2 Appeal yourself. For more information about the Level 2 Appeal process, go to Section 5.4 on page 186.

## When will I hear about a “fast” appeal decision?

If you ask for a fast appeal, we will give you your answer within 72 hours after we get your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to do so.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information, we can take up to 14 more calendar days. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will send you a letter that explains why we need more time.
  - If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 on page 219.
  - If we do not give you an answer to your appeal within 72 hours or by the end of the extra days (if we took them), we will automatically send your case to Level 2 of the appeals process if your problem is about coverage of a Medicare service or item. You will be notified when this happens. If your problem is about coverage of a Medi-Cal service or item, you will need to file a Level 2 Appeal yourself. For more information about the Level 2 Appeal process, go to Section 5.4 on page 186.
- ➔ **If our answer is Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must authorize or provide the coverage within 72 hours after we get your appeal.
- ➔ **If our answer is No** to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter. If your problem is about coverage of a Medicare service or item, the letter will tell you that we sent your case to the Independent Review Entity for a Level 2 Appeal. If your problem is about coverage of a Medi-Cal service or item, the letter will tell you how to file a Level 2 Appeal yourself. For more information about the Level 2 Appeal process, go to Section 5.4 on page 186.

### **Will my benefits continue during Level 1 appeals?**

If we decide to change or stop coverage for a service or item that was previously approved, *we will send you a notice before taking the action. If you disagree with the action, you can file a Level 1 Appeal and ask that we continue your benefits for the service or item. You must **make the request on or before the later of the following** in order to continue your benefits:*

- *Within 10 days of the mailing date of our notice of action; or*
- *The intended effective date of the action.*

*If you meet this deadline, you can keep getting the disputed service or item while your appeal is processing. If your benefits are continued and the final result of the appeal upholds our action, we may recover the cost of the service or item provided to you while the appeal was pending.*

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Section 5.4: Level 2 Appeal for services, items, and drugs (not Part D drugs)

### If the plan says No at Level 1, what happens next?

- If we say **No** to part or all of your Level 1 Appeal, we will send you a letter. This letter will tell you if the service or item is usually covered by Medicare or Medi-Cal.
- If your problem is about a **Medicare** service or item, we will automatically send your case to Level 2 of the appeals process as soon as the Level 1 Appeal is complete.
- If your problem is about a **Medi-Cal** service or item, you can file a Level 2 Appeal yourself. The letter will tell you how to do this. Information is also below.

### What is a Level 2 Appeal?

A Level 2 Appeal is the second appeal, which is done by an independent organization that is not connected to the plan.

### My problem is about a Medi-Cal service or item. How can I make a Level 2 Appeal?

There are two ways to make a Level 2 appeal for Medi-Cal services and items: 1) Independent Medical Review or 2) State Fair Hearing.

#### 1) Independent Medical Review

You can ask for an Independent Medical Review (IMR) from the Help Center at the California Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC). An IMR is available for any Medi-Cal covered service or item that is medical in nature. An IMR is a review of your case by doctors who are not part of our plan. If the IMR is decided in your favor, we must give you the service or item you requested. You pay no costs for an IMR.

You can apply for an IMR if our plan:

- Denies, changes, or delays a Medi-Cal service or treatment (not including IHSS) because our plan determines it is not medically necessary.
- Will not cover an experimental or investigational Medi-Cal treatment for a serious medical condition.
- Will not pay for emergency or urgent Medi-Cal services that you already received.
- Has not resolved your Level 1 Appeal on a Medi-Cal service within 30 calendar days for a standard appeal or 72 hours for a fast appeal.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



You can ask for an IMR if you have also asked for a State Fair Hearing, but not if you have already had a State Fair Hearing, on the same issue.

In most cases, you must file an appeal with us before requesting an IMR. See page 181 for information about our Level 1 appeal process. If you disagree with our decision, you can ask the DMHC Help Center for an IMR.

- ➔ If your treatment was denied because it was experimental or investigational, you do not have to take part in our appeal process before you apply for an IMR.
- ➔ If your problem is urgent and involves an immediate and serious threat to your health, you may bring it immediately to the DMHC's attention. The DMHC may waive the requirement that you first follow our appeal process in extraordinary and compelling cases.

You must **apply for an IMR within 6 months** after we send you a written decision about your appeal. The DMHC may accept your application after 6 months if it determines that circumstances kept you from submitting your application in time.

To ask for an IMR:

- Fill out the Independent Medical Review/Complaint Form available at:  
<http://www.dmhc.ca.gov/FileaComplaint/IndependentMedicalReviewComplaintForm.aspx>.  
Or call the DMHC Help Center at 1-888-466-2219. TDD users should call 1-877-688-9891.
- If you have them, attach copies of letters or other documents about the service or item that we denied. This can speed up the IMR process. Send copies of documents, not originals. The Help Center cannot return any documents.
- Fill out the Authorized Assistant Form if someone is helping you with your IMR. You can get the form at  
<http://www.dmhc.ca.gov/Portals/0/FileAComplaint/IMRForms/imrAuthorizationForm.pdf>. Or call the DMHC Help Center at 1-888-466-2219. TDD users should call 1-877-688-9891.
- Mail or fax your forms and any attachments to:  
Help Center  
California Department of Managed Health Care  
980 9<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 500  
Sacramento, CA 95814-2725  
FAX: 916-255-5241

For non-urgent cases involving Medi-Cal services (not including IHSS), you will get an IMR decision from the DMHC within 30 days of receipt of your application and supporting

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



documents. For urgent cases that involve an immediate or serious risk to your health, you will get an IMR decision within 3 to 7 days.

If you are not satisfied with the result of the IMR, you can still ask for a State Fair Hearing.

If the DMHC decides that your case is not eligible for IMR, the DMHC will review your case through its regular consumer complaint process.

## 2) State Fair Hearing

You can ask for a State Fair Hearing at any time for Medi-Cal covered services and items (including IHSS). If your doctor or other provider asks for a service or item that we will not approve, or we will not continue to pay for a service or item you already have, you have the right to ask for a State Fair Hearing.

In most cases **you have 90 days to ask for a State Fair Hearing** after the “Your Hearing Rights” notice is mailed to you.

- ➔ **NOTE:** If you ask for a State Fair Hearing because we told you that a service you currently get will be changed or stopped, **you have fewer days to submit your request** if you want to keep getting that service while your State Fair Hearing is pending. Read “*Will my benefits continue during Level 2 appeals*” on page 189 for more information.

There are two ways to ask for a State Fair Hearing:

1. You may complete the "Request for State Fair Hearing" on the back of the notice of action. You should provide all requested information such as your full name, address, telephone number, the name of the plan or county that took the action against you, the aid program(s) involved, and a detailed reason why you want a hearing. Then you may submit your request one of these ways:
  - To the county welfare department at the address shown on the notice.
  - To the California Department of Social Services:  
State Hearings Division  
P.O. Box 944243, Mail Station 9-17-37  
Sacramento, CA 94244-2430
  - To the State Hearings Division at fax number 916-651-5210 or 916-651-2789.
2. You can call the California Department of Social Services at 1-800-952-5253. TDD users should call 1-800-952-8349. If you decide to ask for a State Fair Hearing by phone, you should be aware that the phone lines are very busy.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## My problem is about a Medicare service or item. What will happen at the Level 2 Appeal?

An Independent Review Entity (IRE) will carefully review the Level 1 decision, and decide whether it should be changed.

- You do not need to request the Level 2 Appeal. We will automatically send any denials (in whole or in part) to the IRE. You will be notified when this happens.
  - The IRE is hired by Medicare and is not connected with this plan.
  - You may ask for a copy of your file by calling Member Services 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- ➔ The IRE must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 30 calendar days of when it gets your appeal. This rule applies if you sent your appeal before getting medical services or items.
- » However, if the IRE needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. If the IRE needs extra days to make a decision, it will tell you by letter.
- ➔ If you had “fast appeal” at Level 1, you will automatically have a fast appeal at Level 2. The IRE must give you an answer within 72 hours of when it gets your appeal.
- » However, if the IRE needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days. If the IRE needs extra days to make a decision, it will tell you by letter.

## Will my benefits continue during Level 2 appeals?

If your problem is about a service or item covered by Medicare, your benefits for that service or item will **not** continue during the Level 2 appeals process with the Independent Review Entity.

If your problem is about a service or item covered by Medi-Cal and you ask for a State Fair Hearing, your Medi-Cal benefits for that service or item can continue until a hearing decision is made. You must ask for a hearing **on or before the later of the following** in order to continue your benefits

- Within 10 days of the mailing date of our notice of action; or
- The intended effective date of the action.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



If you meet this deadline, you can keep getting the disputed service or item until the hearing decision is made. If your benefits are continued and the final result of the appeal upholds our action, we may recover the cost of the service or item provided to you while the appeal was pending.

### How will I find out about the decision?

If your Level 2 Appeal was an Independent Medical Review, the Department of Managed Health Care will send you a letter explaining the decision made by the doctors who reviewed your case.

- ➔ If the Independent Medical Review decision is **Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must provide the service or treatment.
- ➔ If the Independent Medical Review decision is **No** to part or all of what you asked for, it means they agree with the Level 1 decision. You can still get a State Fair Hearing. Go to page 188 for information about asking for a State Fair Hearing.

If your Level 2 Appeal was a State Fair Hearing, the California Department of Social Services will send you a letter explaining its decision.

- ➔ If the State Fair Hearing decision is **Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must comply with the decision. We must complete the described action(s) within 30 calendar days of the date we received a copy of the decision.
- ➔ If the State Fair Hearing decision is **No** to part or all of what you asked for, it means they agree with the Level 1 decision. We may stop any aid paid pending you are receiving.

If your Level 2 Appeal went to the Medicare Independent Review Entity (IRE), it will send you a letter explaining its decision.

- ➔ If the IRE says **Yes** to part or all of what you asked for in your standard appeal, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or give you the service or item within 14 calendar days from the date we get the IRE's decision. If you had a fast appeal, we must authorize the medical care coverage or give you the service or item within 72 hours from the date we get the IRE's decision.
- ➔ If the IRE says **No** to part or all of what you asked for, it means they agree with the Level 1 decision. This is called "upholding the decision."  
It is also called "turning down your appeal."

### If the decision is No for all or part of what I asked for, can I make another appeal?

If your Level 2 Appeal was an Independent Medical Review, you can request a State Fair Hearing. Go to page 188 for information about asking for a State Fair Hearing.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



If your Level 2 Appeal was a State Fair Hearing, you may ask for a rehearing within 30 days after you receive the decision. You may also ask for judicial review of a State Fair Hearing denial by filing a petition in Superior Court (under Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.5) within one year after you receive the decision. You cannot ask for an IMR if you already had a State Fair Hearing on the same issue.

If your Level 2 Appeal went to the Medicare Independent Review Entity (IRE), you can appeal again only if the dollar value of the service or item you want meets a certain minimum amount. The letter you get from the IRE will explain additional appeal rights you may have.

See Section 9 on page 218 for more information on additional levels of appeal.

### **Section 5.5: Appeal a county's decision about authorized hours for IHSS benefits**

In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) benefits are determined by your county social worker, not our plan. The county social worker will assess the types of services you need and the number of hours the county will authorize for each of these services. If you want to appeal the county's decision about authorized hours for IHSS benefits, you must ask for a State Fair Hearing.

You must ask for a State Fair Hearing **within 90 days** after the date of the county's action or inaction.

There are two ways to ask for a State Fair Hearing:

1. Fill out the back of the notice of action form and send it to the address indicated, or send a letter to:

California Department of Social Services  
State Hearings Division  
P.O. Box 944243, Mail Station 9-17-37  
Sacramento, CA 94244-2430

OR

2. Call the California Department of Social Services at 1-800-952-5253. TDD users should call 1-800-952-8349.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Section 5.6: Payment problems

We do not allow our network providers to bill you for covered services and items. This is true even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a covered service or item. If a provider bills you for any charges that we did not pay, that is called “balance billing.” You are never required to pay the balance of any bill. The only amount you should be asked to pay is the copay for *Tier 1 and/or Tier 2 drugs*.

If you get a bill that is more than your copay for covered services and items, send the bill to us. **You should not pay the bill yourself.** We will contact the provider directly and take care of the problem.

For more information, start by reading Chapter 7: *Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have gotten for covered services or drugs*. Chapter 7 describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you got from a provider. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

### Can I ask you to pay me back for your share of a service or item I paid for?

Remember, if you get a bill that is more than your copay for covered services and items, you should not pay the bill yourself. But if you do pay the bill, you can get a refund if you followed the rules for getting services and items.

If you are asking to be paid back, you are asking for a coverage decision. We will see if the service or item you paid for is a covered service or item, and we will check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage.

- If the service or item you paid for is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost of the service or item within 60 calendar days after we get your request.

Or, if you haven't paid for the service or item yet, we will send the payment directly to the provider. When we send the payment, it's the same as saying Yes to your request for a coverage decision.

- If the service or item is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will send you a letter telling you we will not pay for the service or item, and explaining why.

### What if we say we will not pay?

If you do not agree with our decision, **you can make an appeal.** Follow the appeals process described in Section 5.3 on page 181. When you follow these instructions, please note:

- If you make an appeal for reimbursement, we must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we get your appeal.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- If you are asking us to pay you back for a service or item you already got and paid for yourself, you cannot ask for a fast appeal.
- ➔ If we answer **No** to your appeal and the service or item is usually covered by Medicare, we will automatically send your case to the Independent Review Entity (IRE). We will notify you by letter if this happens.
  - If the IRE reverses our decision and says we should pay you, we must send the payment to you or to the provider within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is **Yes** at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you asked for to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.
  - If the IRE says **No** to your appeal, it means they agree with our decision not to approve your request. (This is called “upholding the decision.” It is also called “turning down your appeal.”) The letter you get will explain additional appeal rights you may have. You can appeal again only if the dollar value of the service or item you want meets a certain minimum amount. See Section 9 on page 218 for more information on additional levels of appeal.
- ➔ If we answer **No** to your appeal and the service or item is usually covered by Medi-Cal, you can file a Level 2 Appeal yourself (see Section 5.4 on page 186).

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## Section 6: Part D drugs

---

### Section 6.1: What to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits as a member of our plan include coverage for many prescription drugs. Most of these drugs are “Part D drugs.” There are a few drugs that Medicare Part D does not cover but that Medi-Cal may cover. **This section only applies to Part D drug appeals.**

- The *List of Covered Drugs (Drug List)*, includes some drugs with an “NT”. These drugs are **not** Part D drugs. Appeals or coverage decisions about drugs with an “NT” symbol follow the process in **Section 5** on page 178.

#### Can I ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal about Part D prescription drugs?

**Yes.** Here are examples of coverage decisions you can ask us to make about your Part D drugs:

- You ask us to make an exception such as:
  - » Asking us to cover a Part D drug that is not on the plan’s *List of Covered Drugs (Drug List)*
  - » Asking us to waive a restriction on the plan’s coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get)
- You ask us if a drug is covered for you (for example, when your drug is on the plan’s Drug List but we require you to get approval from us before we will cover it for you).
  - » **NOTE:** If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled, you will get a notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.
- You ask us to pay for a prescription drug you already bought. This is asking for a coverage decision about payment.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



***The legal term for a coverage decision about your Part D drugs is “coverage determination.”***

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision. This section tells you how to ask for coverage decisions **and** how to request an appeal.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Use the chart below to help you decide which section has information for your situation:

Which of these situations are you in?			
<p>Do you need a drug that isn't on our Drug List or need us to waive a rule or restriction on a drug we cover?</p> <p><b>You can ask us to make an exception.</b> (This is a type of coverage decision.)</p> <p>Start with <b>Section 6.2</b> on page 197. Also see Sections 6.3 and 6.4 on pages 198 and 198.</p>	<p>Do you want us to cover a drug on our Drug List and you believe you meet any plan rules or restrictions (such as getting approval in advance) for the drug you need?</p> <p><b>You can ask us for a coverage decision.</b></p> <p>Skip ahead to <b>Section 6.4</b> on page 198.</p>	<p>Do you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug you already got and paid for?</p> <p><b>You can ask us to pay you back.</b> (This is a type of coverage decision.)</p> <p>Skip ahead to <b>Section 6.4</b> on page 198.</p>	<p>Have we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a drug in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for?</p> <p><b>You can make an appeal.</b> (This means you are asking us to reconsider.)</p> <p>Skip ahead to <b>Section 6.5</b> on page 201.</p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Section 6.2: What is an exception?

An *exception* is permission to get coverage for a drug that is not normally on our *List of Covered Drugs* or to use the drug without certain rules and limitations. If a drug is not on our *List of Covered Drugs* or is not covered in the way you would like, you can ask us to make an “exception.”

When you ask for an exception, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception.

Here are examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or another prescriber can ask us to make:

1. Covering a Part D drug that is not on our *List of Covered Drugs* (Drug List).
  - If we agree to make an exception and cover a drug that is not on the Drug List, you will need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 2 for brand name drugs or Tier 1 for generic drugs. You cannot ask for an exception to the copay or coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug.
2. Removing a restriction on our coverage. There are extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our Drug List (for more information, go to Chapter 5).
  - The extra rules and restrictions on coverage for certain drugs include:
    - » Being required to use the generic version of a drug instead of the brand name drug.
    - » Getting plan approval before we will agree to cover the drug for you. (This is sometimes called “prior authorization.”)
    - » Being required to try a different drug first before we will agree to cover the drug you are asking for. (This is sometimes called “step therapy.”)
    - » Quantity limits. For some drugs, we limit the amount of the drug you can have.
    - » If we agree to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can still ask for an exception to the copay amount we require you to pay for the drug.

***The legal term for asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a “formulary exception.”***

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



### Section 6.3: Important things to know about asking for exceptions

#### ***Your doctor or other prescriber must tell us the medical reasons***

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement explaining the medical reasons for requesting an exception. Our decision about the exception will be faster if you include this information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our Drug List includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These are called “alternative” drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are asking for, and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally *not* approve your request for an exception.

#### ***We will say Yes or No to your request for an exception***

- If we say **Yes** to your request for an exception, the exception usually lasts until the end of the calendar year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say **No** to your request for an exception, you can ask for a review of our decision by making an appeal. Section 6.5 on page 201 tells how to make an appeal if we say **No**.

The next section tells you how to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception.

### Section 6.4: How to ask for a coverage decision about a Part D drug or reimbursement for a Part D drug, including an exception

#### **What to do**

- Ask for the type of coverage decision you want. Call, write, or fax us to make your request. You, your representative, or your doctor (or other prescriber) can do this. You can call us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY:

#### ***At a glance: How to ask for a coverage decision about a drug or payment***

Call, write, or fax us to ask, or ask your representative or doctor or other prescriber to ask. We will give you an answer on a standard coverage decision within 72 hours. We will give you an answer on reimbursing you for a Part D drug you already paid for within 14 calendar days.

- If you are asking for an exception, include the supporting statement from your doctor or other prescriber.
- You or your doctor or other prescriber may ask for a fast decision. (Fast decisions usually come within 24 hours.)
- ➔ Read this section to make sure you qualify for a fast decision! Read it also to find information about decision deadlines.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

- You or your doctor (or other prescriber) or someone else who is acting on your behalf can ask for a coverage decision. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf.

Read Section 4 on page 174 to find out how to give permission to someone else to act as your representative.

- ➔ You do not need to give your doctor or other prescriber written permission to ask us for a coverage decision on your behalf.

- If you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug, read Chapter 7 of this handbook. Chapter 7 describes times when you may need to ask for reimbursement. It also tells how to send us the paperwork that asks us to pay you back for our share of the cost of a drug you have paid for.
- If you are asking for an exception, provide the “supporting statement.” Your doctor or other prescriber must give us the medical reasons for the drug exception. We call this the “supporting statement.”

Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone, and then fax or mail a statement.

### **If your health requires it, ask us to give you a “fast coverage decision”**

We will use the “standard deadlines” unless we have agreed to use the “fast deadlines.”

- A **standard coverage decision** means we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we get your doctor’s statement.
- A **fast coverage decision** means we will give you an answer within 24 hours after we get your doctor’s statement.
  - » You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if you are asking for a *drug you have not yet received*. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you already bought.)
  - » You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
  - » If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a “fast coverage decision,” we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision, and the letter will tell you that.

If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own (without your doctor’s or other prescriber’s support), we will decide whether you get a fast coverage decision.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will use the standard deadlines instead. We will send you a letter telling you that. The letter will tell you how to make a complaint about our decision to give you a standard decision. You can file a “fast complaint” and get a response to your complaint within 24 hours. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 on page 219.

***The legal term for “fast coverage decision” is “expedited coverage determination.”***

### **Deadlines for a “fast coverage decision”**

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer within 24 hours. This means within 24 hours after we get your request. Or, if you are asking for an exception, 24 hours after we get your doctor’s or prescriber’s statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires it.
- If we do not meet this deadline, we will send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process. At Level 2, an Independent Review Entity will review your request.
- ➔ **If our answer is Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must give you the coverage within 24 hours after we get your request or your doctor’s or prescriber’s statement supporting your request.
- ➔ **If our answer is No** to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter that explains why we said **No**. The letter will also explain how you can appeal our decision.

### **Deadlines for a “standard coverage decision” about a drug you have not yet received**

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 72 hours after we get your request. Or, if you are asking for an exception, after we get your doctor’s or prescriber’s supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires it.
- If we do not meet this deadline, we will send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process. At Level 2, an Independent Review Entity will review your request.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- ➔ **If our answer is Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must approve or give the coverage within 72 hours after we get your request or, if you are asking for an exception, your doctor's or prescriber's supporting statement.
- ➔ **If our answer is No** to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter that explains why we said **No**. The letter will also explain how you can appeal our decision.

### **Deadlines for a “standard coverage decision” about payment for a drug you already bought**

- We must give you our answer within 14 calendar days after we get your request.
- If we do not meet this deadline, we will send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process. At level 2, an Independent Review Entity will review your request.
- ➔ **If our answer is Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we will make payment to you within 14 calendar days
- ➔ **If our answer is No** to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter that explains why we said **No**. The letter will also explain how you can appeal our decision.

### **Section 6.5: Level 1 Appeal for Part D drugs**

- To start your appeal, you, your doctor or other prescriber, or your representative must contact us.
- If you are asking for a standard appeal, you can make your appeal by sending a request in writing. You may also ask for an appeal by calling us at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- If you want a fast appeal, you may make your appeal in writing or you may call us.
- Make your appeal request **within 60 calendar days** from the date on the notice we sent to tell you our

#### ***At a glance: How to make a Level 1 Appeal***

You, your doctor or prescriber, or your representative may put your request in writing and mail or fax it to us. You may also ask for an appeal by calling us.

- Ask within 60 calendar days of the decision you are appealing. If you miss the deadline for a good reason, you may still appeal.
- You, your doctor or prescriber, or your representative can call us to ask for a fast appeal.
- ➔ Read this section to make sure you qualify for a fast decision! Read it also to find information about decision deadlines.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make you appeal. For example, good reasons for missing the deadline would be if you have a serious illness that kept you from contacting us or if we gave you incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.

***The legal term for an appeal to the plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is plan “redetermination.”***

- You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information about your appeal. To ask for a copy, call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
  - » If you wish, you and your doctor or other prescriber may give us additional information to support your appeal.

#### **If your health requires it, ask for a “fast appeal”**

- If you are appealing a decision our plan made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a “fast appeal.”
- The requirements for getting a “fast appeal” are the same as those for getting a “fast coverage decision” in Section 6.4 on page 198.

***The legal term for “fast appeal” is “expedited redetermination.”***

#### **Our plan will review your appeal and give you our decision**

- We take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said **No** to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information. The reviewer will be someone who did not make the original coverage decision.

#### **Deadlines for a “fast appeal”**

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we get your appeal, or sooner if your health requires it.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we will send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process. At Level 2, an Independent Review Entity will review your appeal.
- ➔ **If our answer is Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must give the coverage within 72 hours after we get your appeal.
- ➔ **If our answer is No** to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter that explains why we said **No**.

### Deadlines for a “standard appeal”

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer within 7 calendar days after we get your appeal, or sooner if your health requires it. If you think your health requires it, you should ask for a “fast appeal.”
  - If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we will send your request to Level 2 of the appeals process. At Level 2, an Independent Review Entity will review your appeal.
- ➔ **If our answer is Yes** to part or all of what you asked for:
    - » If we approve a request for coverage, we must give you the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 7 calendar days after we get your appeal.
    - » If we approve a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we will send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we get your appeal request.
  - ➔ **If our answer is No** to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter that explains why we said **No** and tells how to appeal our decision.

### ***At a glance:* How to make a Level 2 Appeal**

If you want the Independent Review Entity to review your case, your appeal request must be in writing.

Ask **within 60 calendar days** of the decision you are appealing. If you miss the deadline for a good reason, you may still appeal.

You, your doctor or other prescriber, or your representative can request the Level 2 Appeal.

Read this section to make sure you qualify for a fast decision! Read it also to find information about decision deadlines.

## **Section 6.6: Level 2 Appeal for Part D drugs**

If we say **No** to part or all of your appeal, you can choose whether to accept this decision or make another appeal. If you decide to go on to a Level 2 Appeal, the Independent Review Entity (IRE) will review our decision.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- If you want the IRE to review your case, your appeal request must be in writing. The letter we send about our decision in the Level 1 Appeal will explain how to request the Level 2 Appeal.
- When you make an appeal to the IRE, we will send them your case file. You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file by calling Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- You have a right to give the IRE other information to support your appeal.
- The IRE is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. It is not connected with this plan and it is not a government agency.
- Reviewers at the IRE will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal. The organization will send you a letter explaining its decision.

*The legal term for an appeal to the IRE about a Part D drug is “reconsideration.”*

### **Deadlines for “fast appeal” at Level 2**

- If your health requires it, ask the Independent Review Entity (IRE) for a “fast appeal.”
- If the IRE agrees to give you a “fast appeal,” it must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 72 hours after getting your appeal request.
- If the IRE says Yes to part or all of what you asked for, we must authorize or give you the drug coverage within 24 hours after we get the decision.

### **Deadlines for “standard appeal” at Level 2**

- If you have a standard appeal at Level 2, the Independent Review Entity (IRE) must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 7 calendar days after it gets your appeal.
  - » If the IRE says **Yes** to part or all of what you asked for, we must authorize or give you the drug coverage within 72 hours after we get the decision.
  - » If the IRE approves a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we will send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we get the decision.

### **What if the Independent Review Entity says No to your Level 2 Appeal?**

**No** means the Independent Review Entity (IRE) agrees with our decision not to approve your request. This is called “upholding the decision.” It is also called “turning down your appeal.”

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



If you want to go to Level 3 of the appeals process, the drugs you are requesting must meet a minimum dollar value. If the dollar value is less than the minimum, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, you can ask for a Level 3 appeal. The letter you get from the IRE will tell you the dollar value needed to continue with the appeal process.

---

## Section 7: Asking us to cover a longer hospital stay

---

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all hospital services that we cover that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will work with you to prepare for the day when you leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for any care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your “discharge date.”
- Your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you what your discharge date is.

If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay. This section tells you how to ask.

### Section 7.1: Learning about your Medicare rights

Within two days after you are admitted to the hospital, a caseworker or nurse will give you a notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. If you do not get this notice, ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don’t understand. The *Important Message* tells you about your rights as a hospital patient, including your rights to:

- Get Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay. You have the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
- Be a part of any decisions about the length of your hospital stay.
- Know where to report any concerns you have about the quality of your hospital care.
- Appeal if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon.

You should sign the Medicare notice to show that you got it and understand your rights. Signing the notice does **not** mean you agree to the discharge date that may have been told to you by your doctor or hospital staff.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Keep your copy of the signed notice so you will have the information in it if you need it.

- To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. You can also call 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. The call is free.

You can also see the notice online at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNH/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html>.

➔ If you need help, please call Member Services or Medicare at the numbers listed above.

## Section 7.2: Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want us to cover your inpatient hospital services for a longer time, you must request an appeal. A Quality Improvement Organization will do the Level 1 Appeal review to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you. In California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta

To make an appeal to change your discharge date call Livanta at: 1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668).

### Call right away!

Call the Quality Improvement Organization **before** you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date. *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights* contains information on how to reach the Quality Improvement Organization.

- If you call before you leave, you are allowed to stay in the hospital *after* your planned discharge date *without paying for it* while you wait to get the decision on your appeal from the Quality Improvement Organization.
- If you do *not call* to appeal, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, *you may have to pay all of the costs* for hospital care you get after your planned discharge date.

#### **At a glance: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your discharge date**

Call the Quality Improvement Organization for your state at 1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668) and ask for a “fast review”.

Call before you leave the hospital and before your planned discharge date.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- ➔ If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to our plan instead. For details, see Section 7.4 on page 209.
- ➔ If the Quality Improvement Organization will not hear your request to continue your hospital stay, you may also be able to ask the California Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an Independent Medical Review. Please go to Section 5.4 on page 186 to learn how to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review.

We want to make sure you understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. You can also call the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) at 1-800-434-0222. Or you can call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077.

### What is a Quality Improvement Organization?

It is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. They are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare.

### Ask for a “fast review”

You must ask the Quality Improvement Organization for a “**fast review**” of your discharge. Asking for a “fast review” means you are asking the organization to use the fast deadlines for an appeal instead of using the standard deadlines.

*The legal term for “fast review” is “immediate review.”*

### What happens during the fast review?

- The reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will ask you or your representative why you think coverage should continue after the planned discharge date. You don’t have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will look at your medical record, talk with your doctor, and review all of the information related to your hospital stay.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- By noon of the day after the reviewers tell us about your appeal, you will get a letter that gives your planned discharge date. The letter explains the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right for you to be discharged on that date.

**The legal term** for this written explanation is called the **“Detailed Notice of Discharge.”** You can get a sample by calling Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. Or you can see a sample notice online at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.html>

### What if the answer is Yes?

- If the Quality Improvement Organization says **Yes** to your appeal, we must keep covering your hospital services for as long as they are medically necessary.

### What if the answer is No?

- If the Quality Improvement Organization says **No** to your appeal, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end at noon on the day *after* the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer.
- If the Quality Improvement Organization says **No** and you decide to stay in the hospital, then you may have to pay for your continued stay at the hospital. The cost of the hospital care that you may have to pay begins at noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer.
- If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal.

### Section 7.3: Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, *and* you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. You will need to contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Ask for the Level 2 review **within 60 calendar days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said **No** to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stayed in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

In California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta. You can reach Livanta at: **1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668)**.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a second review, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will make a decision.

#### **At a glance: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your discharge date**

Call the Quality Improvement Organization for your state at 1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668) and ask for another review.

#### **What happens if the answer is Yes?**

- We must pay you back for our share of the costs of hospital care you got since noon on the day after the date of your first appeal decision. We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

#### **What happens if the answer is No?**

It means the Quality Improvement Organization agrees with the Level 1 decision and will not change it. The letter you get will tell you what you can do if you wish to continue with the appeal process.

If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

You may also be able to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review to continue your hospital stay. Please go to Section 5.4 on page 186 to learn how to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review.

### **Section 7.4: What happens if I miss an appeal deadline?**

If you miss appeal deadlines, there is another way to make Level 1 and Level 2 Appeals, called Alternate Appeals. But the *first two levels of appeal are different*.

#### **Level 1 Alternate Appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a “fast review.” A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.
- We will use the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review. This means we will give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a “fast review.”

### **At a glance: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal**

Call our Member Services number and ask for a “fast review” of your hospital discharge date.

We will give you our decision within 72 hours.

- **If we say Yes to your fast review**, it means we agree that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date. We will keep covering hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary.

It also means that we agree to pay you back for our share of the costs of care you got since the date when we said your coverage would end.

- **If we say No to your fast review**, we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends on the day we said coverage would end.

» If you stayed in the hospital *after* your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you got after the planned discharge date.

- ➔ To make sure we were following all the rules when we said **No** to your fast appeal, we will send your appeal to the Independent Review Entity. When we do this, it means that your case is *automatically* going to Level 2 of the appeals process.

**The legal term for “fast review” or “fast appeal” is “expedited appeal.”**

## **Level 2 Alternate Appeal to change your hospital discharge date**

We will send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Entity (IRE) within 24 hours of when we give you our Level 1 decision. If you think we are not meeting this

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 10 on page 219 tells how to make a complaint.

During the Level 2 Appeal, the IRE reviews the decision we made when we said **No** to your “fast review.” This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

- The IRE does a “fast review” of your appeal. The reviewers usually give you an answer within 72 hours.
- The IRE is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency.
- Reviewers at the IRE will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- If the IRE says **Yes** to your appeal, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of hospital care you got since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue our coverage of your hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary.
- If the IRE says **No** to your appeal, it means they agree with us that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.

The letter you get from the IRE will tell you what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by a judge.

You may also be able to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review to continue your hospital stay. Please go to Section 5.4 on page 186 to learn how to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review. You can ask for an Independent Medical Review in addition to or instead of a Level 3 Appeal

### **At a glance: How to make a Level 2 Alternate Appeal**

You do not have to do anything. The plan will automatically send your appeal to the Independent Review Entity.

---

## **Section 8: What to do if you think your home health care, skilled nursing care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon**

---

This section is about the following types of care *only*:

- Home health care services (This does not include IHSS. For IHSS problems or complaints, see Section 5.5 on page 191).
- Skilled nursing care in a skilled nursing facility.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- Rehabilitation care you are getting as an outpatient at a Medicare-approved Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). Usually, this means you are getting treatment for an illness or accident, or you are recovering from a major operation.
- ➔ With any of these three types of care, you have the right to keep getting covered services for as long as the doctor says you need it.
- ➔ When we decide to stop covering any of these, we must tell you before your services end. When your coverage for that care ends, *we will stop paying for your care.*

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision.** This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

### **Section 8.1: We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending**

- You will get a notice at least two days before we stop paying for your care. This is called the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*.
- The written notice tells you the date when we will stop covering your care.
- The written notice also tells you how to appeal this decision.

You or your representative should sign the written notice to show that you got it. Signing it does **not** mean you agree with the plan that it is time to stop getting the care.

When your coverage ends, we will stop paying.

### **Section 8.2: Level 1 Appeal to continue your care**

If you think we are ending coverage of your care too soon, you can appeal our decision. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Before you start your appeal, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do. There are also deadlines our plan must follow. (If you think we are not meeting our deadlines, you can file a complaint. Section 10 on page 219 tells you how to file a complaint.)
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program at (213) 383-4519, Within L.A. County: 1-800-824-0780 Within L.A. County: TTY (213)251-7920.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



During a Level 1 Appeal, a Quality Improvement Organization will review your appeal and decide whether to change the decision we made. In California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta. You can reach Livanta at: 1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668). Information about appealing to the Quality Improvement Organization is also in the *Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*. This is the notice you got when you were told we would stop covering your care.

### **What is a Quality Improvement Organization?**

It is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. They are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare.

### **What should you ask for?**

Ask them for a “fast-track appeal.” This is an independent review of whether it is medically appropriate for us to end coverage for your services.

### **What is your deadline for contacting this organization?**

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization *no later than noon of the day after you got the written notice telling you when we will stop covering your care.*
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 8.4 on page 216.
- If the Quality Improvement Organization will not hear your request to continue coverage of your health care services, you may be able to ask the California Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) for an Independent Medical Review. Please go to Section 5.4 on page 186 to learn how to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review.

### ***At a glance:* How to make a Level 1 Appeal to ask the plan to continue your care**

Call the Quality Improvement Organization for your state at 1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668) and ask for a “fast-track appeal.”

Call before you leave the agency or facility that is providing your care and before your planned discharge date.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**The legal term for the written notice is “Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.”**

To get a sample copy, call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. Or see a copy online at <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/MAEDNotices.html>

### What happens during the Quality Improvement Organization’s review?

- The reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will ask you or your representative why you think coverage for the services should continue. You don’t have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- When you ask for an appeal, the plan must write a letter to you and the Quality Improvement Organization explaining why your services should end.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical records, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- **Within one full day after reviewers have all the information they need, they will tell you their decision.** You will get a letter explaining the decision.

**The legal term for the letter explaining why your services should end is “Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage.”**

### What happens if the reviewers say Yes?

- If the reviewers say **Yes** to your appeal, then we must keep providing your covered services for as long as they are medically necessary.

### What happens if the reviewers say No?

- If the reviewers say **No** to your appeal, then your coverage will end on the date we told you. We will stop paying our share of the costs of this care.
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date your coverage ends, then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



### Section 8.3: Level 2 Appeal to continue your care

If the Quality Improvement Organization said **No** to the appeal **and** you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, you can make a Level 2 Appeal.

During the Level 2 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization will take another look at the decision they made at Level 1. If they say they agree with the Level 1 decision, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services *after* the date when we said your coverage would end.

In California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta. You can reach Livanta at: 1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668). Ask for the Level 2 review **within 60 calendar days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said **No** to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- The Quality Improvement Organization will make its decision within 14 calendar days of receipt of your appeal request.

#### What happens if the review organization says Yes?

- We must pay you back for our share of the costs of care you got since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must continue providing coverage for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.

#### What happens if the review organization says No?

- It means they agree with the decision they made on the Level 1 Appeal and will not change it.
- The letter you get will tell you what to do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by a judge.
- You may also be able to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review to continue coverage of your health care services. Please go to Section 5.4 on page 186 to learn

#### ***At a glance:* How to make a Level 2 Appeal to require that the plan cover your care for longer**

Call the Quality Improvement Organization for your state at 1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668) and ask for another review.

Call before you leave the agency or facility that is providing your care and before your planned discharge date.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



how to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review. You can ask for an Independent Medical Review in addition to or instead of a Level 3 Appeal.

## Section 8.4: What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

If you miss appeal deadlines, there is another way to make Level 1 and Level 2 Appeals, called Alternate Appeals. But the *first two levels of appeal are different*.

### Level 1 Alternate Appeal to continue your care for longer

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a “fast review.” A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or care you are getting at a Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). We check to see if the decision about when your services should end was fair and followed all the rules.
- We will use the fast deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review. We will give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a “fast review.”
- **If we say Yes** to your fast review, it means we agree that we will keep covering your services for as long as it is medically necessary.

#### **At a glance: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal**

Call our Member Services number and ask for a “fast review.”

We will give you our decision within 72 hours.

It also means that we agree to pay you back for our share of the costs of care you got since the date when we said your coverage would end.

- **If we say No** to your fast review, we are saying that stopping your services was medically appropriate. Our coverage ends as of the day we said coverage would end.
  - » If you continue getting services after the day we said they would stop, **you may have to pay the full cost** of the services.

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- ➔ To make sure we were following all the rules when we said **No** to your fast appeal, we will send your appeal to the “Independent Review Entity.” When we do this, it means that your case is *automatically* going to Level 2 of the appeals process.

***The legal term for “fast review” or “fast appeal” is “expedited appeal.”***

## Level 2 Alternate Appeal to continue your care for longer

We will send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Entity (IRE) within 24 hours of when we give you our Level 1 decision. If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. Section 10 on page 219 tells how to make a complaint.

During the Level 2 Appeal, the **IRE** reviews the decision we made when we said **No** to your “fast review.” This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

- The IRE does a “fast review” of your appeal. The reviewers usually give you an answer within 72 hours.
- The IRE is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan, and it is not a government agency.
- Reviewers at the IRE will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If the IRE says Yes** to your appeal, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of care. We must also continue our coverage of your services for as long as it is medically necessary.
- **If the IRE says No** to your appeal, it means they agree with us that stopping coverage of services was medically appropriate.

### **At a glance: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to require that the plan continue your care**

You do not have to do anything. The plan will automatically send your appeal to the Independent Review Entity.

The letter you get from the IRE will tell you what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by a judge.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



You may also be able to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review to continue coverage of your health care services. Please go to Section 5.4 on page 186 to learn how to ask the DMHC for an Independent Medical Review. You can ask for an Independent Medical Review in addition to or instead of a Level 3 Appeal.

---

## Section 9: Taking your appeal beyond Level 2

---

### Section 9.1: Next steps for Medicare services and items

If you made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal for Medicare services or items, and both your appeals have been turned down, you may have the right to additional levels of appeal. The letter you get from the Independent Review Entity will tell you what to do if you wish to continue the appeals process.

Level 3 of the appeals process is an Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) hearing. If you want an ALJ to review your case, the item or medical service you are requesting must meet a minimum dollar amount. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, you can ask an ALJ to hear your appeal.

If you do not agree with the ALJ's decision, you can go to the Medicare Appeals Council. After that, you may have the right to ask a federal court to look at your appeal.

If you need assistance at any stage of the appeals process, you can contact the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077.

### Section 9.2: Next steps for Medi-Cal services and items

You also have more appeal rights if your appeal is about services or items that might be covered by Medi-Cal. If you do not agree with the State Fair Hearing decision and you want another judge to review it, you may ask for a rehearing and/or seek judicial review.

To ask for a rehearing, mail a written request (a letter) to:

The Rehearing Unit  
744 P Street, MS 19-37  
Sacramento, CA 95814

This letter must be sent within 30 days after you get your decision. This deadline can be extended up to 180 days if you have a good reason for being late.

In your rehearing request, state the date you got your decision and why a rehearing should be granted. If you want to present additional evidence, describe the additional evidence and

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



explain why it was not introduced before and how it would change the decision. You may contact legal services for assistance.

To ask for judicial review, you must file a petition in Superior Court (under Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.5) within one year after receiving your decision. File your petition in the Superior Court for the county named in your decision. You may file this petition without asking for a rehearing. No filing fees are required. You may be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs if the Court issues a final decision in your favor.

If a rehearing was heard and you do not agree with the decision from the rehearing, you may seek judicial review but you cannot request another rehearing.

---

## Section 10: How to make a complaint

---

### What kinds of problems should be complaints?

The complaint process is used for certain types of problems *only*, such as problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

#### ***Complaints about quality***

- You are unhappy with the quality of care, such as the care you got in the hospital.

#### ***Complaints about privacy***

- You think that someone did not respect your right to privacy, or shared information about you that is confidential.

#### ***Complaints about poor customer service***

- A health care provider or staff was rude or disrespectful to you.
- Health Net Cal MediConnect staff treated you poorly.
- You think you are being pushed out of the plan.

#### ***Complaints about accessibility***

#### ***At a glance: How to make a complaint***

You can make an internal complaint with our plan and/or an external complaint with an organization that is not connected to our plan.

To make an internal complaint, call Member Services or send us a letter.

There are different organizations that handle external complaints. For more information, read Section 10.2 on page 223.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- You cannot physically access the health care services and facilities in a doctor or provider's office.
- Your provider does not give you a reasonable accommodation you need such as an American Sign Language interpreter.

***Complaints about waiting times***

- You are having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it.
- You have been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals or by Member Services or other plan staff.

***Complaints about cleanliness***

- You think the clinic, hospital or doctor's office is not clean.

***Complaints about language access***

- Your doctor or provider does not provide you with an interpreter during your appointment.

***Complaints about communications from us***

- You think we failed to give you a notice or letter that you should have received.
- You think the written information we sent you is too difficult to understand.

***Complaints about the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions or appeals***

- You believe that we are not meeting our deadlines for making a coverage decision or answering your appeal.
- You believe that, after getting a coverage or appeal decision in your favor, we are not meeting the deadlines for approving or giving you the service or paying you back for certain medical services.
- You believe we did not forward your case to the Independent Review Entity on time.

***The legal term for a "complaint" is a "grievance."***

***The legal term for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance."***

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Are there different types of complaints?

**Yes.** You can make an internal complaint and/or an external complaint. An internal complaint is filed with and reviewed by our plan. An external complaint is filed with and reviewed by an organization that is not affiliated with our plan. If you need help making an internal and/or external complaint, you can call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077.

### Section 10.1: Internal complaints

To make an internal complaint, call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Complaints related to Medicare Part D must be made **within 60 calendar** days after you had the problem you want to complain about. All other types of complaints must be made **within 180 calendar days** after you had the problem you want to complain about.

- If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will tell you.
- You can also write your complaint and send it to us. If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.

We must notify you of our decision about your complaint as quickly as your case requires based on your health status, but no later than 30 calendar days after receiving your complaint. If we need more information and do not come to a decision within 30 days, we will notify you in writing and provide a status update and estimated time for you to get the answer. For example, we would notify you that a Medicare related grievance can only be extended for up to 14 calendar days. In certain cases, you have the right to ask for a fast review of your complaint. This is called the “fast complaint” procedure. You are entitled to a fast review of your complaint if you disagree with our decision in the following situations:

- We deny your request for a fast review of a request for medical care or Medicare Part D drugs.
  - We deny your request for a fast review of an appeal of denied services or Medicare Part D drugs.
  - We decide additional time is needed to review your request for medical care.
  - We decide additional time is needed to review your appeal of denied medical care.
  - If you have an urgent problem that involves an immediate and serious risk to your health
- Again, complaints related to Medicare Part D must be made within 60 calendar days after you had the problem you want to complain about. All other types of complaints

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



must be filed with us or the provider within 180 calendar days from the day the incident or action occurred that caused you to be dissatisfied.

- If we cannot resolve your complaint within the next business day, we will send you a letter within 5 calendar days of receiving your complaint letting you know that we received it.

If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” we will automatically give you a “fast complaint” and respond to your complaint within 24 hours. If you have an urgent problem that involves an immediate and serious risk to your health, you can request a “fast complaint” and we will respond within 72 hours.

***The legal term for “fast complaint” is “expedited grievance.”***

If possible, we will answer you right away. If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call. If your health condition requires us to answer quickly, we will do that.

- We answer most complaints within 30 calendar days. If we do not make a decision within 30 calendar days, because we need more information we will notify you in writing . We will also provide a status update and estimated time for you to get the answer.
- If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” we will automatically give you a “fast complaint” and respond to your complaint within 24 hours.
- If you are making a complaint because we took extra time to make a coverage decision or appeal, we will automatically give you a “fast complaint” and respond to your complaint within 24 hours.

**If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint, we will tell you and give you our reasons. We will respond whether we agree with the complaint or not.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Section 10.2: External complaints

### You can tell Medicare about your complaint

You can send your complaint to Medicare. The Medicare Complaint Form is available at: <https://www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx>

Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you have any other feedback or concerns, or if you feel the plan is not addressing your problem, please call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048. The call is free.

### You can tell Medi-Cal about your complaint

The Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program also helps solve problems from a neutral standpoint to make sure that our members get all the covered services that we must provide. The Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan.

The phone number for the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program is 1-855-501-3077. The services are free.

### You can tell the California Department of Managed Health Care about your complaint

The California Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) is responsible for regulating health plans. You can call the DMHC Help Center for help with complaints about Medi-Cal services. You may contact the DMHC if you need help with a complaint involving an emergency, you disagree with Health Net Cal MediConnect's decision about your complaint, or Health Net Cal MediConnect has not resolved your complaint after 30 calendar days.

Here are two ways to get help from the Help Center:

- Call 1-888-HMO-2219. Individuals who are deaf, hard of hearing, or speech-impaired can use the toll free TTY number, 1-877-688-9891. The call is free.
- Visit the Department of Managed Health Care's website (<http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov>).

### You can file a complaint with the Office for Civil Rights

You can make a complaint to the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights if you think you have not been treated fairly. For example, you can make a complaint about disability access or language assistance. The phone number for the Office for Civil

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Rights is 1-800-368-1019. TTY users should call 1-800-537-7697. You can also visit <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr> for more information.

You may also contact the local Office for Civil Rights office at:

Office for Civil Rights  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
90 7th Street, Suite 4-100  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
Phone Number 1-800-368-1019  
FAX 1-202-619-3818  
TDD 1-800-537-7697

You may also have rights under the Americans with Disability Act and under Unruh Civil Rights Act. You can contact the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program for assistance. The phone number is 1-855-501-3077.

### **You can file a complaint with the Quality Improvement Organization**

When your complaint is about *quality of care*, you also have two choices:

- If you prefer, you can make your complaint about the quality of care directly to the Quality Improvement Organization (*without* making the complaint to us).
- Or you can make your complaint to us **and** to the Quality Improvement Organization. If you make a complaint to this organization, we will work with them to resolve your complaint.

The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

In California, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta. The phone number for Livanta is **1-877-588-1123 (TTY: 1-855-887-6668)**.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 10: Ending your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan

---

### Table of Contents

Introduction .....	226
A. When can you end your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan? .....	226
B. How do you end your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan? .....	227
C. How do you join a different Cal MediConnect plan? .....	227
D. If you leave our plan and you do not want a different Cal MediConnect plan, how do you get Medicare and Medi-Cal services?.....	227
How you will get Medicare services .....	227
How you will get Medi-Cal services.....	229
E. Until your membership ends in our Cal MediConnect plan, you will keep getting your medical services and drugs through our plan .....	230
F. Your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan will end in certain situations.....	230
G. We <i>cannot</i> ask you to leave our Cal MediConnect plan for any reason related to your health .....	232
H. You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan .....	232
I. Where can you get more information about ending your plan membership?.....	232

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## Introduction

This chapter tells about ways you can end your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan and your health coverage options after you leave the plan. You will still qualify for both Medicare and Medi-Cal benefits if you leave our plan.

---

### A. When can you end your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan?

You can end your membership in Health Net Cal MediConnect at any time. Your membership will end on the last day of the month that we get your request to change your plan. For example, if we get your request on January 18, your coverage with our plan will end on January 31. Your new coverage will begin the first day of the next month.

When you end your membership in our plan, you will continue to be enrolled in Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. for your Medi-Cal services, unless you choose a different Cal MediConnect plan or a different Medi-Cal only plan. You can also choose your Medicare enrollment options when you end your membership in our plan.

- ➔ For information on Medicare options when you leave our Cal MediConnect plan, see the table on page 228.
- ➔ For information about your Medi-Cal services when you leave our Cal MediConnect plan, see page 229.

These are ways you can get more information about how you can end your membership:

- Call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- Call Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272, Monday through Friday from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm. TTY users should call 1-800-430-7077.
- Call the California Health Insurance Counseling & Advocacy Program (HICAP) at - 800-434-0222, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. For more information or to find a local HICAP office in your area, please visit <http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/>.
- Call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077 Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. TTY users should call 1-855-847-7914.
- Call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## B. How do you end your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan?

If you decide to end your membership, tell Medi-Cal or Medicare that you want to leave Health Net Cal MediConnect:

- Call Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. .TTY users should call 1-800-430-7077; OR
- Call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users (people who are deaf, hard of hearing, or speech disabled) should call 1-877-486-2048. When you call 1-800-MEDICARE, you can also enroll in another Medicare health or drug plan. More information on getting your Medicare services when you leave our plan is in the chart on page 228.

---

## C. How do you join a different Cal MediConnect plan?

If you want to keep getting your Medicare and Medi-Cal benefits together from a single plan, you can join a different Cal MediConnect plan.

To enroll in a different Cal MediConnect plan:

- Call Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. TTY users should call 1-800-430-7077. Tell them you want to leave Health Net Cal MediConnect and join a different Cal MediConnect plan. If you are not sure what plan you want to join, they can tell you about other plans in your area.

Your coverage with Health Net Cal MediConnect will end on the last day of the month that we get your request.

---

## D. If you leave our plan and you do not want a different Cal MediConnect plan, how do you get Medicare and Medi-Cal services?

If you do not want to enroll in a different Cal MediConnect plan after you leave Health Net Cal MediConnect, you will go back to getting your Medicare and Medi-Cal services separately.

### How you will get Medicare services

You will have a choice about how you get your Medicare benefits.

You have three options for getting your Medicare services. By choosing one of these options, you will automatically end your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



<p><b>1. You can change to:</b></p> <p><b>A Medicare health plan, such as a Medicare Advantage plan or , if you meet eligibility requirements, Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)</b></p>	<p><b>Here is what to do:</b></p> <p>Call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048 to enroll in the new Medicare-only health plan.</p> <p>If you need help or more information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Call the California Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) at 1-800-434-0222, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. For more information or to find a local HICAP office in your area, please visit <a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/">http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/</a>.”</li> </ul> <p>You will automatically be disenrolled from Health Net Cal MediConnect when your new plan’s coverage begins.</p>
<p><b>2. You can change to:</b></p> <p><b>Original Medicare <i>with</i> a separate Medicare prescription drug plan</b></p>	<p><b>Here is what to do:</b></p> <p>Call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.</p> <p>If you need help or more information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Call the California Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) at 1-800-434-0222, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. For more information or to find a local HICAP office in your area, please visit <a href="http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/">http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/</a>.</li> </ul> <p>You will automatically be disenrolled from Health Net Cal MediConnect when your Original Medicare coverage begins.</p>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



### 3. You can change to:

#### **Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan**

**NOTE:** If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you tell Medicare you don't want to join.

You should only drop prescription drug coverage if you get drug coverage from an employer, union or other source. If you have questions about whether you need drug coverage, call the California Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) at 1-800-434-0222, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. For more information or to find a local HICAP office in your area, please visit <http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/>.

### **Here is what to do:**

Call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

If you need help or more information:

- Call the California Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) at 1-800-434-0222, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. For more information or to find a local HICAP office in your area, please visit <http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/>.

You will automatically be disenrolled from Health Net Cal MediConnect when your Original Medicare coverage begins.

## **How you will get Medi-Cal services**

If you leave our Cal MediConnect plan, you will continue to *get your Medi-Cal services through Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. unless you select a different plan for your Medi-Cal services.*

Your Medi-Cal services include most long-term services and supports and behavioral health care.

If you want to choose a different plan for your Medi-Cal services, you need to let Health Care Options know when you ask to end your membership with our Cal MediConnect plan.

- Call Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. TTY users should call 1-800-430-7077. Tell them you want to leave

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



Health Net Cal MediConnect and join a different Medi-Cal plan. If you are not sure what plan you want to join, they can tell you about other plans in your area.

When you end your membership with our Cal MediConnect plan, you will get a new Member ID Card, a new *Member Handbook*, and a new *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* for your Medi-Cal coverage.

---

## E. Until your membership ends in our Cal MediConnect plan, you will keep getting your medical services and drugs through our plan

If you leave Health Net Cal MediConnect, it may take time before your membership ends and your new Medicare and Medi-Cal coverage begins. See page 227 for more information. During this time, you will keep getting your health care and drugs through our plan.

**You should use our network pharmacies to get your prescriptions filled.** Usually, your prescription drugs are covered only if they are filled at a network pharmacy *including through our mail order pharmacy services*.

**If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will usually be covered by our Cal MediConnect plan until you are discharged.** This will happen even if your new health coverage begins before you are discharged.

---

## F. Your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan will end in certain situations

These are the cases when Health Net Cal MediConnect must end your membership in the plan:

- If there is a break in your Medicare Part A and Part B coverage.
- If you no longer qualify for Medi-Cal. Our plan is for people who qualify for both Medicare and Medi-Cal. The State of California or Medicare will disenroll you from the Health Net Cal MediConnect Plan and you will return to Original Medicare. If you are receiving Extra Help to pay for your Medicare Part D prescription drugs, CMS will auto-enroll you into a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan. If you later qualify again for Medi-Cal and wish to re-enroll in Health Net Cal MediConnect, you will need to call Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272, Monday through Friday from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm. TTY users should call 1-800-430-7077. Tell them you want to re-join Health Net Cal MediConnect
- If you move out of our service area.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- If you are away from our service area for more than six months.
  - » If you move or take a long trip, you need to call Member Services to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's service area.
- If you go to jail or prison for a criminal offense.
- If you lie about or withhold information about other insurance you have for prescription drugs.
- If you are not a United States citizen or are not lawfully present in the United States.

You must be a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States to be a member of our plan. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services will notify us if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. We must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

If you no longer qualify for Medi-Cal or your circumstances have changed that make you no longer eligible for Cal MediConnect, you may continue to get your benefits from Health Net Cal MediConnect for an additional two-month period. This additional time will allow you to correct your eligibility information if you believe that you are still eligible. You will get a letter from us about the change in your eligibility with instructions to correct your eligibility information.

- To stay a member of Health Net Cal MediConnect, you must qualify again by the last day of the two-month period.
- If you don't qualify by the end of the two-month period, you'll be disenrolled from Health Net Cal MediConnect

We can make you leave our plan for the following reasons only if we get permission from Medicare and Medi-Cal first:

- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan.
- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan.
- If you let someone else use your Member ID Card to get medical care.
  - » If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## **G. We cannot ask you to leave our Cal MediConnect plan for any reason related to your health**

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan for a health-related reason, you should call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You may call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

- You should also call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077. Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. TTY users should call 1-855-847-7914.

---

## **H. You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan**

If we end your membership in our Cal MediConnect plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership. You can also see Chapter 9 for information about how to make a complaint.

---

## **I. Where can you get more information about ending your plan membership?**

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership, you can:

- Call Member Services at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
- Call Health Care Options at 1-844-580-7272, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. TTY users should call 1-800-430-7077.
- Call the California Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) at 1-800-434-0222, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. For more information or to find a local HICAP office in your area, please visit <http://www.aging.ca.gov/HICAP/>.
- Call the Cal MediConnect Ombuds Program at 1-855-501-3077, Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. TTY users should call 1-855-847-7914.
- Call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, seven days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 11: Legal notices

---

### Table of Contents

A. Notice about laws .....	234
B. Notice about non-discrimination .....	234
C. Notice about Medicare as a second payer and Medi-Cal as a payer of last resort .....	235
D. Notice of Action .....	235
E. Third Party Liability.....	235
F. Independent contractors.....	235
G. Health care plan fraud .....	236
H. Circumstances beyond Health Net’s control .....	236
I. Notice of Privacy Practices.....	236

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## A. Notice about laws

---

Many laws apply to this *Member Handbook*. These laws may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this handbook. The main laws that apply to this handbook are federal laws about the Medicare and Medi-Cal programs. Other federal and state laws may apply too.

---

## B. Notice about non-discrimination

---

Every company or agency that works with Medicare and Medi-Cal must obey the law. You cannot be treated differently because of your age, claims experience, color, creed, ethnicity, evidence of insurability, gender, genetic information, geographic location, health status, medical history, mental or physical disability, national origin, race, religion, or sex.

Health Net Cal MediConnect:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Health Net Cal MediConnect 's Customer Contact Center at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

If you believe that Health Net Cal MediConnect has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of age, claims experience, color, creed, ethnicity, evidence of insurability, gender, genetic information, geographic location, health status, medical history, mental or physical disability, national origin, race, religion, or sex, you can file a grievance by calling the number above and telling them you need help filing a grievance; Health Net Cal MediConnect 's Customer Contact Center is available to help you.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf> or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW., Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019, (TDD: 1-800-537-7697).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>

If you think that you have not been treated fairly for any of these reasons, call the Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights at 1-800-368-1019. TDD users should call 1-800-537-7697. You can also visit <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/> for more information.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## C. Notice about Medicare as a second payer and Medi-Cal as a payer of last resort

---

Sometimes someone else has to pay first for the services we provide you. For example, if you are in a car accident or if you are injured at work, insurance or Workers Compensation has to pay first.

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the first payer.

The Cal MediConnect program complies with State and Federal laws and regulations relating to the legal liability of third parties for health care services to beneficiaries. We will take all reasonable measures to ensure that the Medi-Cal program is the payer of last resort.

---

## D. Notice of Action

---

We must use the Notice of Action (NOA) form to notify you of a denial, termination, and delay or modification in benefits. If you disagree with our decision, you can file an appeal with our plan. For Medi-Cal services, you can ask for a State Fair Hearing at the same time. You may have to file an appeal with our plan before you can ask for an Independent Medical Review (IMR), except in some cases. You will not have to pay for any of these proceedings.

---

## E. Third Party Liability

---

Health Net will not make any claim for recovery of the value of Covered Services provided to a Member when such recovery would result from an action involving the tort Liability of a third party or casualty Liability insurance, including Workers' Compensation awards and uninsured motorist coverage. However, Health Net will notify the DHCS of such potential cases, and will help the DHCS in pursuing the State's right to reimbursement of such recoveries. Members are obligated to assist Health Net and the DHCS in this regard.

---

## F. Independent contractors

---

The relationship between Health Net and each participating provider is an independent contractor relationship. Participating providers are not employees or agents of Health Net and neither Health Net, nor any employee of Health Net, is an employee or agent of a participating provider. In no case will Health Net be liable for the negligence, wrongful act, or omission of any participating or other health care provider. Participating physicians, and not Health Net, maintain the physician-patient relationship with the member. Health Net is not a provider of health care.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



---

## G. Health care plan fraud

---

**Health care plan fraud is defined as a deception or misrepresentation by a provider, Member, employer or any person acting on their behalf. It is a felony that can be prosecuted. Any person who willfully and knowingly engages in an activity intended to defraud the health care plan by filing a claim that contains a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.**

If you are concerned about any of the charges that appear on a bill or Explanation of Benefits form, or if you know of or suspect any illegal activity, call our plan's toll-free Fraud Hotline at 1-800-977-3565. The Fraud Hotline operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week. All calls are strictly confidential.

---

## H. Circumstances beyond Health Net's control

---

To the extent that a natural disaster, war, riot, civil insurrection, epidemic, complete or partial destruction of facilities, atomic explosion or other release of nuclear energy, disability of significant medical group personnel, or other similar events not within the control of Health Net, results in Health Net's facilities or personnel not being available to provide or arrange for services or benefits under this *Member Handbook*, Health Net's obligation to provide such services or benefits shall be limited to the requirement that Health Net make a good-faith effort to provide or arrange for the provision of such services or benefits within the current availability of its facilities or personnel.

---

## I. Notice of Privacy Practices

---

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW **MEDICAL INFORMATION** ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

This Notice tells you about the ways in which Health Net\*\* (referred to as "we" or "the Plan") may collect, use and disclose your protected health information and your rights concerning your protected health information. "Protected health information" is information about you, including demographic information, that can reasonably be used to identify you and that relates to your past, present or future physical or mental health or condition, the provision of health care to you or the payment for that care.

We are required by federal and state laws to provide you with this Notice about your rights and our legal duties and privacy practices with respect to your protected health information, and notify you in the event of a breach of your unsecured protected health information. We must follow the terms of this Notice while it is in effect. We reserve the right to change this Notice. We reserve the right to

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



make the revised or changed Notice effective for your protected health information we already have as well as any of your protected health information we receive in the future. We will promptly revise and distribute this Notice whenever there is a material change to the uses or disclosures, your rights, our legal duties, or other privacy practices stated in the Notice. This will include, but may not be limited to updating the Notice on our website. Some of the uses and disclosures described in this Notice may be limited in certain cases by applicable state laws that are more stringent than the federal standards.

**I. How We May Use and Disclose Your Protected Health Information:** We may use and disclose your protected health information for different purposes. The examples below are provided to illustrate the types of uses and disclosures we may make without your authorization for payment, health care operations and treatment:

- **Payment.** We use and disclose your protected health information in order to pay for your covered health expenses. For example, we may use your protected health information to process claims, to be reimbursed by another insurer that may be responsible for payment or for premium billing.
- **Health Care Operations.** We use and disclose your protected health information in order to perform our plan activities, such as quality assessment activities or administrative activities, including data management or customer service.
- **Treatment.** We may use and disclose your protected health information to assist your health care providers (doctors, pharmacies, hospitals, and others) in your diagnosis and treatment. For example, we may disclose your protected health information to providers to provide information about alternative treatments.
- **Plan Sponsor.** We may disclose your protected health information to a sponsor of the group health plan, such as an employer or other entity that is providing a health care program to you, if the sponsor has agreed to certain restrictions on how it will use or disclose the protected health information (such as agreeing not to use the protected health information for employment-related actions or decisions).
- **Person(s) Involved in Your Care or Payment for Your Care.** We may also disclose protected health information to a person, such as a family member, relative, or close personal friend, who is involved with your care or payment. We may disclose the relevant protected health information to these persons if you do not object or we can reasonably infer from the circumstances that you do not object to the disclosure; however, when you are not present or are incapacitated, we can make the disclosure if, in the exercise of professional judgment, we believe the disclosure is in your best interest.

## II. Other Permitted or Required Disclosures:

- **As Required by Law.** We must disclose protected health information about you when required to do so by law.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- **Public Health Activities.** We may disclose protected health information to public health agencies for reasons such as preventing or controlling disease, injury, or disability.
- **Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence.** We may disclose protected health information to government agencies about abuse, neglect, or domestic violence.
- **Health Oversight Activities.** We may disclose protected health information to government oversight agencies (e.g., California Department of Health Services) for activities authorized by law.
- **Judicial and Administrative Proceedings.** We may disclose protected health information in response to a court or administrative order. We may also disclose protected health information about you in certain cases in response to a subpoena, discovery request, or other lawful process.
- **Law Enforcement.** We may disclose protected health information under limited circumstances to a law enforcement official in response to a warrant or similar process; to identify or locate a suspect; or to provide information about the victim of a crime.
- **Coroners, Funeral Directors, Organ Donation.** We may release protected health information to coroners or funeral directors as necessary to allow them to carry out their duties. We may also disclose protected health information in connection with organ or tissue donation.
- **Research.** Under certain circumstances, we may disclose protected health information about you for research purposes, provided certain measures have been taken to protect your privacy.
- **To Avert a Serious Threat to Health or Safety.** We may disclose protected health information about you, with some limitations, when necessary to prevent a serious threat to your health and safety or the health and safety of the public or another person.
- **Special Government Functions.** We may disclose information as required by military authorities or to authorized federal officials for national security and intelligence activities.
- **Workers' Compensation.** We may disclose protected health information to the extent necessary to comply with state law for workers' compensation programs.
- **Fundraising Activities.** We may use or disclose your protected health information for fundraising activities, such as raising money for a charitable foundation or similar entity to help finance its activities. If we do contact you for fundraising activities, we will give you the opportunity to opt-out, or stop, receiving such communications in the future.
- **Underwriting Purposes.** If applicable, we may use or disclosure your protected health information for underwriting purposes, such as to make a determination about a coverage application or request. If we do use or disclose your protected health information for

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



underwriting purposes, we are prohibited from using or disclosing your protected health information that is genetic information in the underwriting process.

**III. Other Uses or Disclosures that Require Your Written Authorization:** We are required to obtain your written authorization to use or disclose your protected health information, with limited exceptions, for the following reasons:

- **Marketing.** We will request your written authorization to use or disclose your protected health information for marketing purposes with limited exceptions, such as when we have face-to-face marketing communications with you or when we provide promotional gifts of nominal value.
- **Sale of Protected Health Information.** We will request your written authorization before we make any disclosure that is deemed a sale of your protected health information, meaning that we are receiving compensation for disclosing the protected health information in this manner.
- **Psychotherapy Notes.** We will request your written authorization to use or disclose any of you psychotherapy notes that we may have on file with limited exception, such as for certain treatment, payment or health care operation functions.
- **Other Uses or Disclosures.** All other uses or disclosures of your protected health information not described in this Notice will be made only with your written authorization, unless otherwise permitted or required by law.
- **Revocation of an Authorization.** You may revoke an authorization at any time in writing, except to the extent that we have already taken action on the information disclosed or if we are permitted by law to use the information to contest a claim or coverage under the Plan.

**IV. Your Rights Regarding Your Protected Health Information:** You have certain rights regarding protected health information that the Plan maintains about you.

- **Right to Access Your Protected Health Information.** You have the right to review or obtain copies of your protected health information contained in a designated record set, with some limited exceptions. You may request that we provide copies of this protected health information in a format other than photocopies, such as providing them to you electronically, if it is readily producible in such form and format. Usually the protected health information contained in a designated record set includes enrollment, billing, claims payment, and case or medical management records.

Your request to review and/or obtain a copy of this protected health information must be made in writing. We may charge a fee for the costs of producing, copying, and mailing or sending electronically your requested information, but we will tell you the cost in advance. If we deny your request for access, we will provide you a written explanation and will tell you if

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



the reasons for the denial can be reviewed and how to ask for such a review or if the denial cannot be reviewed.

- **Right to Amend Your Protected Health Information.** If you feel that protected health information maintained by the Plan is incorrect or incomplete, you may request that we amend, or change, the information. Your request must be made in writing and must include the reason you are seeking a change. We may deny your request if, for example, you ask us to amend information that was not created by the Plan, as is often the case for health information in our records, or you ask to amend a record that is already accurate and complete.

If we deny your request to amend, we will notify you in writing. You then have the right to submit to us a written statement of disagreement with our decision, and we have the right to rebut that statement.

- **Right to an Accounting of Disclosures by the Plan.** You have the right to request an accounting of certain disclosures we have made of your protected health information. The list will not include our disclosures related to your treatment, our payment or health care operations, or disclosures made to you or with your authorization. The list may also exclude certain other disclosures, such as for national security purposes.

Your request for an accounting of disclosures must be made in writing and must state a time period for which you want an accounting. This time period may not be longer than six years and may not include dates before April 14, 2003. Your request should indicate in what form you want the list (for example, on paper or electronically). The first accounting that you request within a 12-month period will be free. For additional lists within the same time period, we may charge for providing the accounting, but we will tell you the cost in advance.

- **Right to Request Restrictions on the Use and Disclosure of Your Protected Health Information.** You have the right to request that we restrict or limit how we use or disclose your protected health information for treatment, payment or health care operations. *We may not agree to your request.* If we do agree, we will comply with your request unless the information is needed for an emergency. Your request for a restriction must be made in writing. In your request, you must tell us (1) what information you want to limit; (2) whether you want to limit how we use or disclose your information, or both; and (3) to whom you want the restrictions to apply.
- **Right to Receive Confidential Communications.** You have the right to request that we use a certain method to communicate with you about the Plan or that we send Plan information to a certain location if the communication could endanger you. Your request to receive confidential communications must be made in writing. Your request must clearly state that all or part of the communication from us could endanger you. We will accommodate all reasonable requests. Your request must specify how or where you wish to be contacted.
- **Right to a Notice in the Event of a Breach.** You have a right to receive a notice of a breach involving your protected health information (PHI) should one occur.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- **Right to a Paper Copy of This Notice.** You have a right at any time to request a paper copy of this Notice, even if you had previously agreed to receive an electronic copy.
- **Contact Information for Exercising Your Rights.** You may exercise any of the rights described above by contacting our Privacy Office. See the end of this Notice for the contact information.

**V. Health Information Security:** Health Net requires its employees to follow the Health Net security policies and procedures that limit access to health information about members to those employees who need it to perform their job responsibilities. In addition, Health Net maintains physical, administrative, and technical security measures to safeguard your protected health information.

**VI. Changes to This Notice:** We reserve the right to change the terms of this Notice at any time, effective for protected health information that we already have about you as well as any information that we receive in the future. We will provide you with a copy of the new Notice whenever we make a material change to the privacy practices described in this Notice. We also post a copy of our current Notice on our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). Any time we make a material change to this Notice, we will promptly revise and issue the new Notice with the new effective date.

**VII. Privacy Complaints:** If you believe that your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with us (see Section VIII) and/or submit complaint to Centralized Case Management Operations, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue, S.W., Room 509F HHH Bldg., Washington, D.C. 20201, or visit [www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/complaints/](http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/complaints/) and if you have questions for Office for Civil Rights, call 1-800-368-1019, (TDD: 1-800-537-7697). All complaints to the Plan must be made in writing and sent to the Health Net Privacy Office listed in the next section. For Medi-Cal member complaints, members may also contact the California Department of Health Care Services listed in the next section.

We support your right to protect the privacy of your protected health information. We will not retaliate against you or penalize you for filing a complaint.

### **VIII. Contact the Plan:**

If you have any questions about this Notice or you want to submit a written request to the Plan as required in any of the previous sections of this Notice, please contact:

**Address:**

**Health Net Privacy Office  
Attention: Privacy Officer  
P.O. Box 9103  
Van Nuys, CA 91409**

**You may also contact us at:**

**Telephone: 1-800-522-0088  
Fax: 1-818-676-8314  
Email: [Privacy@healthnet.com](mailto:Privacy@healthnet.com)**

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



For Medi-Cal members only, if you believe that we have not protected your privacy and wish to complain, you may file a complaint by calling or writing:

Privacy Officer

c/o Office of Legal Services

California Department of Health Care Services

1501 Capitol Avenue

P.O. Box 997413, MS 0010

Sacramento, CA 95899-7413

Phone: 1-916-445-4646 or 1-866-866-0602 (TTY:TDD: 1-877-735-2929)

E-mail: [Privacyofficer@dhcs.ca.gov](mailto:Privacyofficer@dhcs.ca.gov)

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION PRIVACY NOTICE**

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW **FINANCIAL INFORMATION** ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

We are committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, "personal financial information" means information about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available, and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

### **Information We Collect:**

We collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and Social Security number;
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history; and
- Information from consumer reports.

### **Disclosure of Information:**

We do not disclose personal financial information about our enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of our general business practices, we may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that we collect about you, without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

- To our corporate affiliates, such as other insurers;

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



- To nonaffiliated companies for our everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations; and
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for us, including sending promotional communications on our behalf.

**Confidentiality and Security:**

We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

**Questions about this Notice:**

If you have any questions about this notice:

Please **call the toll-free phone number on the back of your ID card** or contact the Health Net at 1-800-522-0088.

Rev. 07/11/2016

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Chapter 12: Definitions of important words

---

**Activities of Daily Living (ADL):** The things people do on a normal day, such as eating, using the toilet, getting dressed, bathing, or brushing the teeth.

**Aid paid pending:** You can continue getting your benefits while you are waiting for a decision about a Level 1 Appeal or a State Fair Hearing (See Chapter 9 for more information). This continued coverage is called “aid paid pending.”

**Ambulatory surgical center:** A facility that provides outpatient surgery to patients who do not need hospital care and who are not expected to need more than 24 hours of care.

**Appeal:** A way for you to challenge our action if you think we made a mistake. You can ask us to change a coverage decision by filing an appeal. Chapter 9 explains appeals, including how to make an appeal.

**Balance billing:** A situation when a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a person more than the plan’s cost sharing amount for services. We do not allow providers to “balance bill” you. Because Health Net Cal MediConnect pays the entire cost for your services, you should not get any bills from providers. Call Member Services if you get any bills that you do not understand.

**Behavioral Health:** An all-inclusive term referring to mental health and substance use disorders.

**Brand name drug:** A prescription drug that is made and sold by the company that originally made the drug. Brand name drugs have the same ingredients as the generic versions of the drugs. Generic drugs are made and sold by other drug companies.

**Cal MediConnect:** A program that provides both your Medicare and Medi-Cal benefits together in one health plan. You have one Member ID Card for all your benefits.

**Care coordinator:** One main person who works with you, with the health plan, and with your care providers to make sure you get the care you need.

**Care Plan Optional Services (CPO Services):** Additional services that are optional under your Individualized Care Plan (ICP). These services are not intended to replace long-term services and supports that you are authorized to get under Medi-Cal.

**Care plan:** See “Individualized Care Plan.”

**Care team:** See “Interdisciplinary Care Team.”

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**Catastrophic coverage stage:** The stage in the Part D drug benefit where the plan pays all of the costs of your drugs until the end of the year. You begin this stage when you have reached the \$4,950 limit for your prescription drugs.

**Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS):** The federal agency in charge of Medicare. Chapter 2 explains how to contact CMS.

**Community-Based Adult Services (CBAS):** Outpatient, facility-based service program that delivers skilled nursing care, social services, therapies, personal care, family/caregiver training and support, nutrition services, transportation, and other services to eligible Enrollees who meet applicable eligibility criteria.

**Complaint:** A written or spoken statement saying that you have a problem or concern about your covered services or care. This includes any concerns about the quality of your care, our network providers, or our network pharmacies. The formal name for “making a complaint” is “filing a grievance.”

**Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF):** A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness, accident, or major operation. It provides a variety of services, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy, and home environment evaluation services.

**Copay:** A fixed amount you pay as your share of the cost each time you get certain prescription drugs. For example, you might pay \$2 or \$5 for a prescription drug.

**Cost sharing:** Amounts you have to pay when you get certain prescription drugs. Cost sharing includes copays.

**Cost sharing tier:** A group of drugs with the same copay. Every drug on the *List of Covered Drugs* is in one of three cost sharing tiers.

**Coverage decision:** A decision about what benefits we cover. This includes decisions about covered drugs and services or the amount we will pay for your health services. Chapter 9 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

**Covered drugs:** The term we use to mean all of the prescription drugs covered by our plan.

**Covered services:** The general term we use to mean all of the health care, long-term services and supports, supplies, prescription and over-the-counter drugs, equipment, and other services covered by our plan.

**Daily cost sharing rate:** A rate that may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month’s supply of certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copay. A daily cost

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



sharing rate is the copay divided by the number of days in a month's supply. Here is an example: If your copay for a one-month supply of a drug is \$1.20, and a one-month's supply in your plan is 30 days, then your "daily cost sharing rate" is \$0.04 per day. This means you pay \$0.04 for each day's supply when you fill your prescription.

**Department of Health Care Services (DHCS):** The State department in California that administers the Medicaid Program (referred to as Medi-Cal in California), generally referred to as "the State" in this handbook.

**Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC):** The State department in California that is responsible for regulating health plans. The DMHC helps people in Cal MediConnect with appeals and complaints about Medi-Cal services. The DMHC also conducts Independent Medical Reviews (IMR).

**Disenrollment:** The process of ending your membership in our plan. Disenrollment may be voluntary (your own choice) or involuntary (not your own choice).

**Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** Certain items your doctor orders for you to use at home. Examples are walkers, wheelchairs, or hospital beds.

**Emergency:** A medical emergency is when you, or any other person with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that need immediate medical attention to prevent death, loss of a body part, or loss of function of a body part. The medical symptoms may be a serious injury or severe pain.

**Emergency care:** Covered services that are given by a provider trained to give emergency services and needed to treat a medical or behavioral health emergency.

**Exception:** Permission to get coverage for a drug that is not normally covered or to use the drug without certain rules and limitations.

**Extra Help:** A Medicare program that helps people with limited incomes and resources pay for Medicare Part D prescription drugs. Extra Help is also called the "Low-Income Subsidy," or "LIS."

**Generic drug:** A prescription drug that is approved by the federal government to use in place of a brand name drug. A generic drug has the same active ingredients as a brand name drug. It is usually cheaper and works just as well as the brand name drug.

**Grievance:** A complaint you make about us or one of our network providers or pharmacies. This includes a complaint about the quality of your care.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP):** A program that provides free and objective information and counseling about Medicare. Chapter 2 explains how to contact HICAP.

**Health plan:** An organization made up of doctors, hospitals, pharmacies, providers of long-term services, and other providers. It also has care coordinators to help you manage all your providers and services. They all work together to provide the care you need.

**Health risk assessment:** A review of a patient's medical history and current condition. It is used to figure out the patient's health and how it might change in the future.

**Home health aide:** A person who provides services that do not need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (like bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises). Home health aides do not have a nursing license or provide therapy. This is not your IHSS provider.

**Hospice:** A program of care and support to help people who have a terminal prognosis live comfortably. A terminal prognosis means that a person has a terminal illness and is expected to have six months or less to live. An enrollee who has a terminal prognosis has the right to elect hospice. A specially trained team of professionals and caregivers provide care for the whole person, including physical, emotional, social, and spiritual needs. Health Net Cal MediConnect must give you a list of hospice providers in your geographic area.

**Independent Medical Review (IMR):** If we deny your request for medical services or treatment, you can file an appeal with us. If you disagree with our decision and your problem is about a Medi-Cal service, you can ask the California Department of Managed Health Care for an IMR. An IMR is a review of your case by doctors who are not part of our plan. If the IMR is decided in your favor, we must give you the service or treatment you asked for. You pay no costs for an IMR.

**Individualized Care Plan (ICP or Care Plan):** A plan for what services you will get and how you will get them. Your plan may include medical services, behavioral health services, and long-term services and supports.

**In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS):** A California program that provides personal care services for people who cannot safely remain in their own homes without assistance.

**Initial coverage stage:** The stage before your total Part D drug expenses reach \$4,950. This includes amounts you have paid, what our plan has paid on your behalf, and the low-income subsidy. You begin in this stage when you fill your first prescription of the year. During this stage, the plan pays part of the costs of your drugs, and you pay your share.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**Inpatient:** A term used when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. If you were not formally admitted, you might still be considered an outpatient instead of an inpatient even if you stay overnight.

**Interdisciplinary Care Team (ICT or Care team):** A care team may include doctors, nurses, counselors, or other health professionals who are there to help you get the care you need. Your care team will also help you make a care plan.

**List of Covered Drugs (Drug List):** A list of prescription drugs covered by the plan. The plan chooses the drugs on this list with the help of doctors and pharmacists. The Drug List tells you if there are any rules you need to follow to get your drugs. The Drug List is sometimes called a “formulary.”

**Long-Term Services and Supports (LTSS):** Long-term services and supports are services that help improve a long-term medical condition. Most of these services help you stay in your home so you don’t have to go to a nursing home or hospital. LTSS include In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS), Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP), Community Based Adult Services (CBAS), and Nursing Facilities/Sub-Acute Care Facilities (NF/SCF).

**Low-Income Subsidy (LIS):** See “Extra Help.”

**Medi-Cal:** This is the name of California’s Medicaid program. Medi-Cal is run by the state and is paid for by the state and the federal government. It helps people with limited incomes and resources pay for long-term services and supports and medical costs. It covers extra services and drugs not covered by Medicare. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact Medi-Cal.

**Medi-Cal Plans:** Plans that cover only Medi-Cal benefits, such as long term services and supports, medical equipment, and transportation. Medicare benefits are separate.

**Medical Group:** A group of PCPs, specialists, and other health care providers that work together and are contracted to work with our plan.

**Medically necessary:** This describes services, supplies, or drugs you need to prevent, diagnose, or treat a medical condition or maintain your current health status. The services, supplies, or drugs meet accepted standards of medical practice. Medically Necessary refers to all covered services that are reasonable and necessary to protect life, prevent significant illness or significant Disability, or to alleviate severe pain through the Diagnosis or treatment of disease, illness or injury.

**Medicare:** The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



(generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant). People with Medicare can get their Medicare health coverage through Original Medicare or a managed care plan (see “Health plan”).

**Medicare-covered services:** Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans, including our plan, must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and Part B.

**Medicare-Medi-Cal enrollee (Dual Eligible):** A person who qualifies for Medicare and Medi-Cal coverage. A Medicare-Medi-Cal enrollee is also called a “dual eligible beneficiary.”

**Medicare Part A:** The Medicare program that covers most medically necessary hospital, skilled nursing facility, home health and hospice care.

**Medicare Part B:** The Medicare program that covers services (like lab tests, surgeries, and doctor visits) and supplies (like wheelchairs and walkers) that are medically necessary to treat a disease or condition. Medicare Part B also covers many preventive and screening services.

**Medicare Part C:** The Medicare program that lets private health insurance companies provide Medicare benefits through a Medicare Advantage Plan.

**Medicare Part D:** The Medicare prescription drug benefit program. (We call this program “Part D” for short.) Part D covers outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B or Medi-Cal. Health Net Cal MediConnect includes Medicare Part D.

**Medicare Part D drugs:** Drugs that can be covered under Medicare Part D. Congress specifically excluded certain categories of drugs from coverage as Part D drugs. Medi-Cal may cover some of these drugs.

**Member (member of our plan, or plan member):** A person with Medicare and Medi-Cal who qualifies to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) and the state.

**Member Handbook and Disclosure Information:** This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected documents, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you must do as a member of our plan.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**Member Services:** A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact Member Services.

**Model of care:** A Model of Care has a lot of different parts. It gives the structure for care management. It guides your healthcare team to get the care for your health needs. A Model of care has healthcare team members. It also has tools to help your team. Some of the tools are surveys. The surveys ask you about your health. Your answers help your team and you make your own care plan that has goals. These goals will help you get to your best health. You and the team also review your progress toward your goals.

**Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP):** A program that provides Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) to Medi-Cal eligible individuals who are 65 years or older with disabilities as an alternative to nursing facility placement.

**Network pharmacy:** A pharmacy (drug store) that has agreed to fill prescriptions for our plan members. We call them “network pharmacies” because they have agreed to work with our plan. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

**Network provider:** “Provider” is the general term we use for doctors, nurses, and other people who give you services and care. The term also includes hospitals, home health agencies, clinics, and other places that give you health care services, medical equipment, and long-term services and supports. They are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the state to provide health care services. We call them “network providers” when they agree to work with the health plan and accept our payment and not charge our members an extra amount. While you are a member of our plan, you must use network providers to get covered services. Network providers are also called “plan providers.”

**Nursing home or facility:** A place that provides care for people who cannot get their care at home but who do not need to be in the hospital.

**Ombudsman:** An office in your state that helps you if you are having problems with our plan. The ombudsman’s services are free.

**Organization determination:** The plan has made an organization determination when it, or one of its providers, makes a decision about whether services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered services. Organization determinations are called “coverage decisions” in this handbook. Chapter 9 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

**Original Medicare (traditional Medicare or fee-for-service Medicare):** Original Medicare is offered by the government. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers amounts that are set

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (hospital insurance) and Part B (medical insurance). Original Medicare is available everywhere in the United States. If you do not want to be in our plan, you can choose Original Medicare.

**Out-of-network pharmacy:** A pharmacy that has not agreed to work with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. Most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply.

**Out-of-network provider or Out-of-network facility:** A provider or facility that is not employed, owned, or operated by our plan and is not under contract to provide covered services to members of our plan. Chapter 3 explains out-of-network providers or facilities.

**Out-of-pocket costs:** The cost sharing requirement for members to pay for part of the services or drugs they get is also called the “out-of-pocket” cost requirement. See the definition for “cost sharing” above.

**Part A:** See “Medicare Part A.”

**Part B:** See “Medicare Part B.”

**Part C:** See “Medicare Part C.”

**Part D:** See “Medicare Part D.”

**Part D drugs:** See “Medicare Part D drugs.”

**Primary Care Provider (PCP):** Your primary care provider is the doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. He or she makes sure you get the care you need to stay healthy. He or she also may talk with other doctors and health care providers about your care and refer you to them. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider. See Chapter 3 for information about getting care from primary care providers.

**Prior authorization:** Approval needed before you can get certain services or drugs. Some network medical services are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets prior authorization from our plan. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Some drugs are covered only if you get prior authorization from us. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the *List of Covered Drugs*.

**Program for All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) Plans:** A program that covers Medicare and Medi-Cal benefits together for people age 55 and older who need a higher level of care to live at home.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



**Prosthetics and Orthotics:** These are medical devices ordered by your doctor or other health care provider. Covered items include, but are not limited to, arm, back, and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

**Quality Improvement Organization (QIO):** A group of doctors and other health care experts who help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. They are paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to patients. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact the QIO for your state.

**Quantity limits:** A limit on the amount of a drug you can have. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription.

**Rehabilitation services:** Treatment you get to help you recover from an illness, accident or major operation. See Chapter 4 to learn more about rehabilitation services.

**Service area:** A geographic area where a health plan accepts members if it limits membership based on where people live. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it is also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan may drop you if you move out of the plan's service area.

**Share of Cost:** The portion of your health care costs that you may have to pay each month before Cal MediConnect benefits become effective. The amount of your share of cost varies depending on your income and resources.

**Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF):** A nursing facility with the staff and equipment to give skilled nursing care and, in most cases, skilled rehabilitative services and other related health services.

**Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) care:** Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of skilled nursing facility care include physical therapy or intravenous (IV) injections that a registered nurse or a doctor can give.

**Specialist:** A doctor who provides health care for a specific disease or part of the body.

**Standing request:** A request made by you to receive your member informing materials in a particular format (such as large print or accessible PDF ) or language with no further requests or calls to Health Net Cal MediConnect. The standing request remains in your record until you request a change.

**State Fair Hearing:** If your doctor or other provider asks for a Medi-Cal service that we will not approve, or we will not continue to pay for a Medi-Cal service you already have, you

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



can ask for a State Fair Hearing. If the State Fair Hearing is decided in your favor, we must give you the service you asked for.

**Step therapy:** A coverage rule that requires you to first try another drug before we will cover the drug you are asking for.

**Supplemental Security Income (SSI):** A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited incomes and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

**Urgent care:** Care you get for a sudden illness, injury, or condition that is not an emergency but needs care right away. You can get urgently needed care from out-of-network providers when network providers are unavailable or you cannot get to them.

---

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).



## Health Net Cal MediConnect Member Services

<b>CALL</b>	<p>1-855-464-3571</p> <p>Calls to this number are free. A live person is here to talk with you, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. At other times - including Saturday, Sunday and federal holidays - you can leave a voicemail. We will return your call the next business day.</p> <p>Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.</p>
<b>TTY</b>	<p>711 (National Relay Service) This call is free.</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. At other times - including Saturday, Sunday and federal holidays - you can leave a voicemail.</p>
<b>FAX</b>	1-800-281-2999
<b>WRITE</b>	<p>Health Net Community Solutions, Inc. P.O. Box 10422 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0422</p>
<b>WEBSITE</b>	<a href="http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect">www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect</a>

**If you have questions**, please call Health Net Cal MediConnect at 1-855-464-3571 (TTY: 711), Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. The call is free. **For more information**, visit [www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect](http://www.healthnet.com/calmediconnect).

